

User Guide

Compact 2

AC Variable Speed Drive 0.37 – 4.0kW (0.5 – 5HP) 230V-480V

Engineering Guide



	1.	Abo	ut this Advanced Technical Manual		5
н		1.1.	Compatibility	5	
		1.2.	Intended Audience	5	
About this Advanced Technical Manual	2.	Impo	ortant Safety Information		6
an	3.	Proc	luct Overview		7
Ξ		3.1.	General Information	7	
ŋ		3.2.	Model Code Definition	7	
j:		3.3.	Available Models	8	
ہے۔		3.4.	Power Module Output Current Capacity	8	
e e	4.	Mec	hanical Information and Mounting		9
σ		4.1.	General	9	-
e S		4.2.	Mechanical Dimensions and Mounting	9	
an		4.3.	Removing/Changing the Control Module.	11	
چ ا		4.4.	Heatsink Capacity Calculation	11	
A		4.5.	Maximum Permissible Heatsink Temperature	11	
his		4. <i>5</i> . 4.6.	Typical Heatsink Requirement	12	
t t	5.		trical Power Wiring and Installation		л
no			Connection Diagram	14	4
ğ		5.1.	5		
		5.2.	Protective Earth (PE) Connection	15	
		5.3.	Incoming Power Connection	15	
		5.4.	Motor Connection	16	
		5.5.	Motor Terminal Box Connections	16	
		5.6.	EMC Compliant Installation	16	
	6.		rol Wiring		.7
		6.1.	Control Terminal Wiring	17	
		6.2.	Control Terminal Connections	17	
		6.3.	Analog Output	17	
		6.4.	Relay Output	17	
		6.5.	Analog Inputs	17	
		6.6.	Digital Inputs	17	
		6.7.	Motor Thermistor Connection	17	
		6.8.	Internal Thermal Overload Protection	17	
	7.		meter Set Overview		.8
		7.1.	About this section	18	
		7.2.	Parameter Structure Overview and Access	18	
		7.3.	Additional Information	18	
		7.4.	Parameter Descriptions	19	
		7.5.	Parameter Group 0 – Monitoring Parameters (Read Only)	26	
	8.	-	trol Terminal Connections		7
	-	8.1.	P-12 Function	27	
		8.2.	Overview	28	
				-	
		8.3.	Macro Function Guide	28	
		8.4.	Example Connection Diagrams	33	
		8.5.	Software Functions	34	_
	9.		al Communications	-	8
		9.1.	Overview	38	
		9.2.	Modbus RTU	38	
		9.3.	CAN	38	
	10		ditional Options		7
		10.1.	Managing the remote Keypad.	47	
		10.2.	Changing Parameters	47	
		10.3.	Read Only Parameter Access	47	
		10.4.	Resetting Parameters	47	
		10.5.	Resetting a Trip	47	
	11	. Те	chnical Data		8
		11.1.	Environmental	48	
		11.2.	Electrical Data	48	
		11.3.	Digital & Analog I/O	48	
		11.4.	Mechanical	48	
		11.5.	Response Times	49	
		11.6.	Motor Control Performance	49	
		11.7.	Output Current Limit	49	
		11.7. 11.8.	Under / Over Voltage Trip Levels	50	
		± ±.0.	share, and to		

11.9. Automatic Switching Frequency Reduction	50	
11.10. Electrical Rating Tables	50	E E
12. Diagnostic & Status Information		
12.1. Status Indication LEDs	51	Ap
12.2. Fault Code Messages	51	DO
13. Appendices		52 📮
13.1. Appendix A – Disconnecting the EMC Filter	52	his
14. Revision History		53 🔈
		dv

Declaration of Conformity

Invertek Drives Ltd hereby states that the Optidrive Compact 2 product range conforms to the relevant safety provisions of the following council directives:

2014/30/EU (EMC) and 2014/35/EU (LVD)

Designed and manufacture is in accordance with the following harmonised European standards:

EN	61800-5-1: 2007	Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems. Safety requirements. Electrical, thermal and energy.
	l 61800-3: 2004 1 2012	Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems. EMC requirements and specific test methods
EN	55011: 2007	Limits and Methods of measurement of radio disturbance characteristics of industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) radio-frequency equipment (EMC)

Electromagnetic Compatibility

All Optidrives are designed with high standards of EMC in mind. All versions suitable for operation on Single Phase 230 volt and Three Phase 400 volt supplies and intended for use within the European Union are fitted with an internal EMC filter. This EMC filter is designed to reduce the conducted emissions back into the mains supply via the power cables for compliance with the above harmonised European standards. It is the responsibility of the installer to ensure that the equipment or system into which the product is incorporated complies with the EMC legislation of the country of use, and the relevant category. Within the European Union, equipment into which this product is incorporated must comply with the EMC Directive 2014/30/EU. This User Guide provides guidance to ensure that the applicable standards may be achieved.

Copyright Invertek Drives Ltd © 2017

All rights reserved. No part of this User Guide may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electrical or mechanical including photocopying, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system without permission in writing from the publisher.

Warranty

All Invertek Optidrive units carry a 2 year warranty against manufacturing defects from the date of manufacture. The manufacturer accepts no liability for any damage caused during or resulting from transport, receipt of delivery, installation or commissioning. The manufacturer also accepts no liability for damage or consequences resulting from inappropriate, negligent or incorrect installation, incorrect adjustment of the operating parameters of the drive, incorrect matching of the drive to the motor, incorrect installation, unacceptable dust, moisture, corrosive substances, excessive vibration or ambient temperatures outside of the design specification.

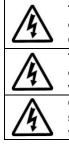
The local distributor may offer different terms and conditions at their discretion, and in all cases concerning warranty, the local distributor should be contacted first.

This user guide is the "original instructions" document. All non-English versions are translations of the "original instructions".

The contents of this User Guide are believed to be correct at the time of printing. In the interest of a commitment to a policy of continuous improvement, the manufacturer reserves the right to change the specification of the product or its performance or the contents of the User Guide without notice.

This User Guide is for use with version 2.02 Firmware. Engineering Guide Issue 07 (05/18)

Invertek Drives Ltd adopts a policy of continuous improvement and whilst every effort has been made to provide accurate and up to date information, the information contained in this User Guide should be used for guidance purposes only and does not form the part of any contract.



This manual is intended as a guide for proper installation. Invertek Drives Ltd cannot assume responsibility for the compliance or the non-compliance to any code, national, local or otherwise, for the proper installation of this drive or associated equipment. A hazard of personal injury and/or equipment damage exists if codes are ignored during installation.

This Optidrive contains high voltage capacitors that take time to discharge after removal of the main supply. Before working on the drive, ensure isolation of the main supply from line inputs. Wait ten (10) minutes for the capacitors to discharge to safe voltage levels. Failure to observe this precaution could result in severe bodily injury or loss of life.

Only qualified electrical personnel familiar with the construction and operation of this equipment and the hazards involved should install, adjust, operate, or service this equipment. Read and understand this manual and other applicable manuals in their entirety before proceeding. Failure to observe this precaution could result in severe bodily injury or loss of life.

1. About this Advanced Technical Manual

1.1. Compatibility

This Document is for use with version 2.02 Firmware.

Invertek Drives Ltd adopts a policy of continuous improvement and whilst every effort has been made to provide accurate and up to date information, the information contained in this User Guide should be used for guidance purposes only and does not form the part of any contract. The information in this user guide relates to the functionality of the firmware version as stated above. Prior versions of firmware may not fully support all functions as described. If necessary firmware updates may be carried out using Optitools Studio PC software.

1.2. Intended Audience

The Optidrive Compact 2 product range is intended for machine builders to allow direct integration into a machine design or system. As such, this Advanced Technical Manual provides the necessary technical information to allow competent users to correctly select the required model and install and commission in a safe manner that maintains the drive within its operating parameters.

2. Important Safety Information

Please read the IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION below, and all Warning and Caution information elsewhere.

iease i eau								
A	Danger: Indicates a risk of electric shock, which, if not avoided, could result in damage to the equipment and possible injury or death.	\triangle	Danger: Indicates a potentially hazardous situation other than electrical, which if not avoided, could result in damage to property.					
	The Compact 2 variable speed drive product is intended for part of a fixed installation. If installed incorrectly it may press carries a high level of stored electrical energy, and is used to required to system design and electrical installation to avoid malfunction. Only qualified electricians are allowed to instal System design, installation, commissioning and maintenance training and experience. They must carefully read this sofet	ent a safety control med hazards in e l and mainta e must be car	hazard. The drive uses high voltages and currents, hanical plant that may cause injury. Close attention is ither normal operation or in the event of equipment in this product. ried out only by personnel who have the necessary					
	training and experience. They must carefully read this safety information and the instructions in this Guide and follow all information regarding transport, storage, installation and use of the drive, including the specified environmental limitations. For drives with an internal EMC filter fitted, do not perform any flash test or voltage withstand test on the drive unless the filter is first disconnected as described later in this document.							
A	Electric shock hazard! Disconnect and ISOLATE the drive before attempting any work on it. High voltages are present at the terminals and within the drive for up to 10 minutes after disconnection of the electrical supply. Always ensure by using a suitable multimeter that no voltage is present on any drive power terminals prior to commencing any work. Where supply to the drive is through a plug and socket connector, do not disconnect until 10 minutes have elapsed after turning							
	off the supply. Ensure correct earthing connections. The earth cable must normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated according to any local legislation or codes.	be sufficient	to carry the maximum supply fault current which					
	Ensure correct earthing connections and cable selection as per defined by local legislation or codes. The drive may have a leakage current of greater than 3.5mA; furthermore the earth cable must be sufficient to carry the maximum supply fault current which normally will be limited by the fuses or MCB. Suitably rated fuses or MCB should be fitted in the mains supply to the drive, according to any local legislation or codes.							
	Do not carry out any work on the drive control cables whilst							
	Within the European Union, all machinery in which this product is used must comply with Directive 2006/42/EC, Safety of Machinery. In particular, the machine manufacturer is responsible for providing a main switch and ensuring the electrical equipment complies with EN60204-1.							
	The level of integrity offered by the Compact 2 control input speed is not sufficient for use in safety-critical applications v malfunction could cause injury or loss of life must be subject	vithout indep	endent channels of protection. All applications where					
	The driven motor can start at power up if the enable input signal is present. The STOP function does not remove potentially lethal high voltages. ISOLATE the drive and wait 10 minutes before starting any work on it. Never carry out any work on the Drive, Motor or Motor cable whilst the input power is still applied.							
	The drive can be programmed to operate the driven motor a motor directly to the mains supply. Obtain confirmation from suitability for operation over the intended speed range prior	m the manufa	acturers of the motor and the driven machine about					
	Do not activate the automatic fault reset function on any sys							
	The drive must be installed in a pollution degree 2 environm The Compact 2 is intended for indoor use only.	ient, mounte	d in a cabinet with IP54 or better.					
<u>/!</u> \	When mounting the drive, ensure that sufficient cooling is p dust and swarf from drilling may lead to damage.							
	The entry of conductive or flammable foreign bodies should drive	be prevente	d. Flammable material should not be placed close to the					
	Relative humidity must be less than 95% (non-condensing).	(4 2 h						
	Ensure that the supply voltage, frequency and no. of phases delivered.		e) correspond to the rating of the Compact 2 as					
	Never connect the mains power supply to the Output termin		o motor					
	Do not install any type of automatic switchgear between the Wherever control cabling is close to power cabling, maintain degrees							
	Ensure that all terminals are tightened to the appropriate to	rque setting						
	Do not attempt to carry out any repair of the Compact 2. In Invertek Drives Sales Partner for further assistance.	the case of s	uspected fault or malfunction, contact your local					

Ν

3. Product Overview

3.1. General Information

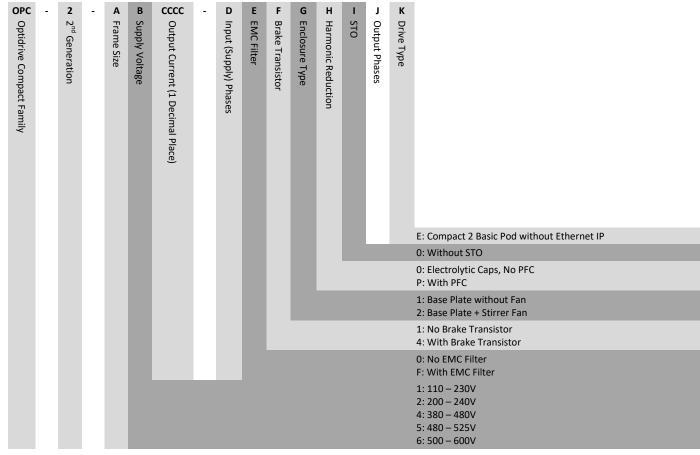
The Optidrive Compact 2 is a dedicated range of products intended for integration directly into a machine design. All units consist of a base Power Module (PM) and Control Module (CM) which, when combined together become a complete drive unit. This construction method provides enhanced flexibility.

In addition, an optional fieldbus interface may be added, allowing direct connection to fieldbus networks.

Power Modules feature a flat base surface, intended to be mounted to a suitable heat conductive surface which can provide heatsink capability. The required cooling must be catered for by the installation.

Control modules feature an interface to allow connection of a remote keypad / display for commissioning purposes, or alternatively a PC interface may be used.

3.2. Model Code Definition



Model Code - Unfiltered

OPC-2-140022-3011003E

OPC-2-140041-3011003E

OPC-2-240041-3042003E

3.3. Available Models

3.3.1. Standard Units

110 - 115 -	+ 10% / - 1	LO%, 1 Pha	ise Inpu	t, 3 Pł	nase 230V O	utput (Volt	age Doubler)			
Output Voltage	Output Phases	Output Current	kW	HP	Frame Size	Brake Transistor	Model Code - Filtered	Model Code - Unfiltered		
230	3	2.3A	0.37	0.5	1A	No	OPC-2-110023-1F11003E	OPC-2-110023-1011003		
230	3	4.3A	0.75	1	1B	No	OPC-2-110043-1F12003E	OPC-2-110043-1012003		
200 – 240 -	200 – 240 + 10% / - 10%, 1 Phase Input, 3 Phase Output									
Output Voltage	Output Phases	Output Current	kW	HP	Frame Size	Brake Transistor	Model Code - Filtered	Model Code - Unfiltered		
230	3	2.3A	0.37	0.5	1A	No	OPC-2-120023-1F11003E	OPC-2-120023-1011003		
230	3	4.3A	0.75	1	1A	No	OPC-2-120043-1F11003E	OPC-2-120043-1011003		
230	3	7.0A	1.5	2	1B	No	OPC-2-120070-1F12003E	OPC-2-120070-1012003		
200 – 240 -	+ 10% / - 1	L0%, 3 Pha	ise Inpu	t, 3 Pł	nase Output	:				
Output Voltage	Output Phases	Output Current	kW	HP	Frame Size	Brake Transistor	Model Code - Filtered	Model Code - Unfiltered		
230	3	2.3A	0.37	0.5	1A	No	OPC-2-120023-3F11003E	OPC-2-120023-3011003		
230	3	4.3A	0.75	1	1A	No	OPC-2-120043-3F11003E	OPC-2-120043-3011003		
230	3	7.0A	1.5	2	1B	No	OPC-2-120070-3F12003E	OPC-2-120070-3012003		
380 - 480 -	380 – 480 + 10% / - 10%, 3 Phase Input, 3 Phase Output									

Frame

Size

1A

1A

2

400 / 460 OPC-2-240058-3F41003E OPC-2-240058-3042003E 3 5.8A 2 Yes 400 / 460 9.5A Yes OPC-2-240095-3F41003E OPC-2-240095-3042003E 3 Note: Models which do not have an internal stirrer fan fitted as standard (Frame Size 1A) are optionally available with a stirrer fan if this is

Brake

Transistor

No

No

Yes

Model Code - Filtered

OPC-2-140022-3F11003E

OPC-2-140041-3F11003E

OPC-2-240041-3F41003E

required by the application to maintain the temperatures within acceptable limits. In this case, the dimensions including the fan are as Frame Size 1B.

3.3.2. Active PFC Units

Output

Voltage

400 / 460

400 / 460

400 / 460

Output

Phases

3

3

3

Output

Current

2.2A

4.1A

4.1A

kW

ΗР

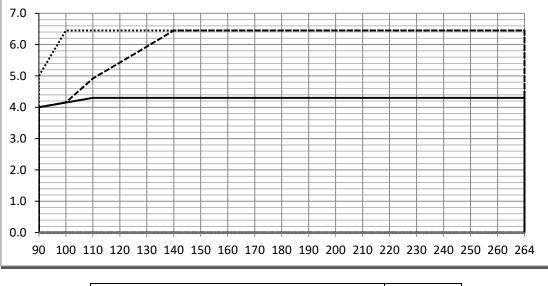
110 - 230	110 – 230 + 10% / - 20%, 1 Phase Input, 3 Phase 230V Output									
Output Voltage	Output Phases	Output Current	kW	HP	Frame Size	Brake	EMC Filter	Model Code		
230	3	4.3A	0.75	1	1C	No	Yes	OPC-2-110043-1F11P03E		
200 – 240	200 – 240 + 10% / - 10%, 1 Phase Input, 3 Phase Output									
Output Output Voltage Phases		Output Current	kW	HP	Frame Size	Brake	EMC Filter	Model Code		
230	3	7.0A	1.5	2	1C	No	Yes	OPC-2-120070-1F11P03E		

3.4. Power Module Output Current Capacity

3.4.1. Output Current Capacity Relative to Supply Voltage

OPC-2-110043-1F11P03#

This unit can operate with a supply voltage range from 90 – 264VAC. When the supply voltage is below 110 Volt, continuous output current capacity and available overload current are reduced as shown below.



Continuous Output Current Capacity	
Permissible Overload at 40Hz Output Frequency for 60 Seconds	
Permissible Overload at 50Hz Output Frequency for 60 Seconds	•••••

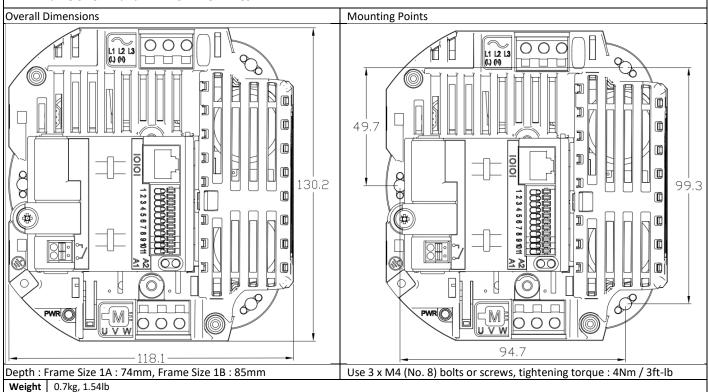
4. Mechanical Information and Mounting

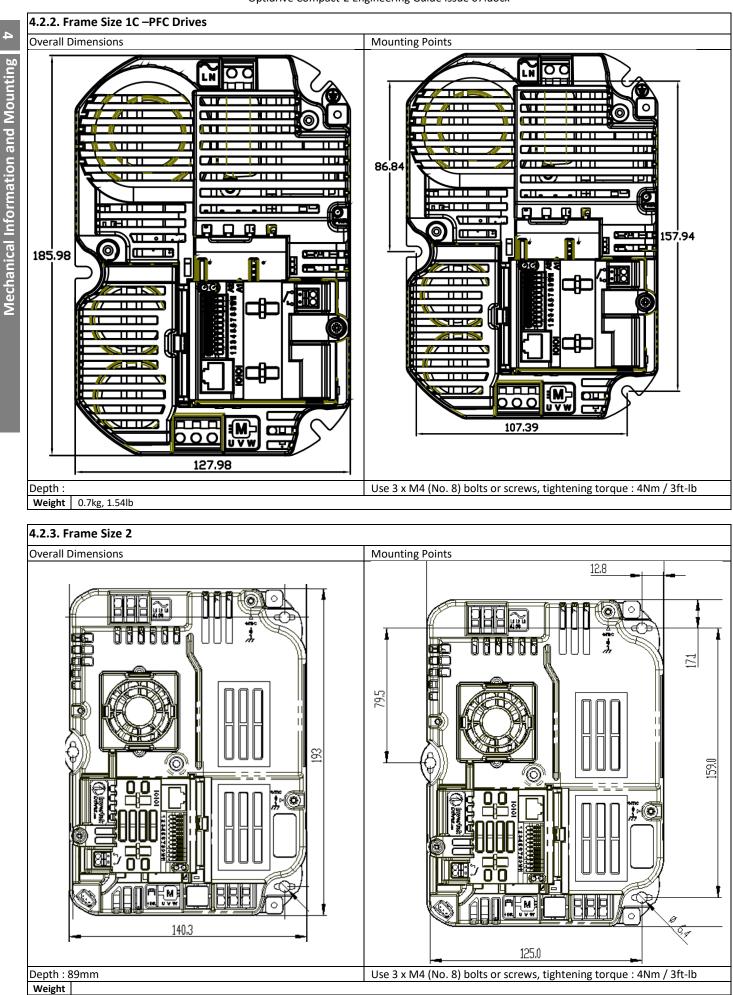
4.1. General

- Compact 2 Power Modules must be mounted onto a suitable flat metallic surface with sufficiently low thermal resistance to allow dissipation of the heat produced.
- Surface flatness must be =<+ / 0.2mm over the mounting area
- The chosen mounting location must ensure the unit is not subject to vibration levels in excess of the limits specified in section 11.4.1.
- Units should be mounted only using the integral mounting holes.
- The Compact 2 must be installed in a pollution degree 1 or 2 environment only.
- Maximum ambient air temperature allowed around the unit is 50°C.
- Do not mount flammable material close to the Compact 2.
- Ensure that the ambient temperature range around the unit does not exceed the permissible limits for the Compact 2 given in section 11.1.
- Units may be mounted in any orientation.

4.2. Mechanical Dimensions and Mounting

4.2.1. Frame Size 1A and 1B– Non PFC Drives

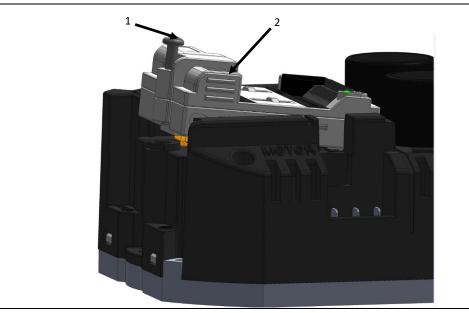




4.3. Removing/Changing the Control Module.

Control Module removal.

- 1. Fully unscrew the cross head screw.
- 2. Press finger grips and Lift the Control module from the screw side.
- 3. Rotate towards the control terminal side as shown.



4.4. Heatsink Capacity Calculation

Optidrive Compact 2 Units are designed to be mounted to a metallic, heat conducting surface in order to maintain the unit operating temperature. Thermostrate or heatsink compound must be added to ensure optimal heat transfer and minimum thermal resistance. In order to calculate the necessary heatsink requirement, the following formula can be used. Example values based on typical conditions are given in the table below.

- Determine the maximum ambient air temperature around the heatsink, T_{AMB}
- Select the desired PWM operating frequency from the available options in Parameter P-17
- From the table in section Error! Reference source not found. on page Error! Bookmark not defined. determine the maximum permissible heatsink temperature, T_{MAX}
- Determine the maximum allowed Temperature Rise
 - O T_{RISE} = T_{MAX} T_{AMB}
- Calculate the motor absorbed electrical power, P_{MOT}, based on the motor rated voltage, current and efficiency
 P_{MOT} = V3 * Rated Voltage * Rated Current * Power Factor * Efficiency
- Calculate the losses in the drive, P_{LOSS}, based on the required motor power
 - $P_{LOSS} = P_{MOT} * (1 Drive Efficiency)$
 - Typical drive efficiency values are shown in the table below for each available effective switching frequency
- Calculate the required heatsink maximum thermal resistance R_{MAX}
 - \circ R_{MAX =} T_{RISE /} P_{LOSS}

4.5. Maximum Permissible Heatsink Temperature

The maximum permissible heatsink temperature allowed for the Compact 2 drive is linked to the desired effective switching frequency selected by parameter P-17. In order to maintain operation at a certain switching frequency, the heatsink temperature must be maintained below the threshold level shown in the table below. If the temperature exceeds the threshold, the switching frequency will automatically reduce.

Temperature Threshold	Action
65 ⁰ C	Auto reduce from 32kHz to 24kHz
70 ⁰ C	Auto reduce from 24kHz to 16kHz
80 ⁰ C	Auto reduce from 16kHz to 12kHz
85 ⁰ C	Auto reduce from 12kHz to 8kHz
94 ⁰ C	Over temperature trip if P-17 >= 8kHz
97 ⁰ C	Over temperature trip if P-17 >= 8kHz

Note: Switching frequency may be automatically reduced under certain operating conditions, refer to section 11.950 Automatic Switching Frequency Reduction for further information.

4.6. Typical Heatsink Requirement

The table below provides typical values for heatsink thermal resistance.

4.6.1. Single Phase Input 110 – 115VAC Supply Models

Base Unit Model Code	Effective Switching Frequency (KHz)	Typical Rated Output Power (W)	Approximate Efficiency	Maximum Heatsink Temperature (°C)	Recommended Maximum Heatsink Thermal Resistance (K/W)
OPC-2-110023-1#11003E	4	370		95	
	8	370		90	
	12	370		85	
	16	370		80	
	24	370		75	
	32	370		70	
OPC-2-110043-1#11003E	4	750		95	
	8	750		90	
	12	750		85	
	16	750		80	
	24	750		75	
	32	750		70	

4.6.2. Single Phase Input 200 – 240VAC Supply Models

Base Unit Model Code	Effective Switching Frequency (KHz)	Typical Rated Output Power (W)	Approximate Efficiency	Maximum Heatsink Temperature (°C)	Recommended Maximum Heatsink Thermal Resistance (K/W)
OPC-2-120023-1#11003E	4	370	96.0%	95	2.5
	8	370	95.9%	90	2.2
	12	370	95.9%	85	1.9
	16	370	95.7%	80	1.6
	24	370	95.7%	75	1.3
	32	370	95.6%	70	1.0
OPC-2-120043-1#11003E	4	750	96.0%	95	1.2
	8	750	95.9%	90	1.0
	12	750	95.9%	85	0.9
	16	750	95.7%	80	0.7
	24	750	95.7%	75	0.6
	32	750	95.6%	70	0.5
OPC-2-120070-1#12003E	4	1500		95	
	8	1500		90	
	12	1500		85	
	16	1500		80	
	24	1500		75	
	32	1500		70	

4.6.3. Three Phase Input 200 – 240VAC Supply Models

Base Unit Model Code	Effective Switching Frequency (KHz)	Typical Rated Output Power (W)	Approximate Efficiency	Maximum Heatsink Temperature (°C)	Recommended Maximum Heatsink Thermal Resistance (K/W)
OPC-2-120023-3#11003E	4	370		95	
	8	370		90	
	12	370		85	
	16	370		80	
	24	370		75	
	32	370		70	
OPC-2-120043-3#11003E	4	750		95	
	8	750		90	
	12	750		85	
	16	750		80	
	24	750		75	
	32	750		70	

4

4.6.4. Three Phase Input 380 – 480VAC Supply Models

Base Unit Model Code	Effective Switching Frequency (KHz)	Typical Rated Output Power (W)	Approximate Efficiency	Maximum Heatsink Temperature (°C)	Recommended Maximum Heatsink Thermal Resistance (K/W)
OPC-2-140022-3#10003E	4	750	97.7%	95	2.3
	8	750	97.3%	90	1.7
	12	750	96.8%	85	1.3
	16	750	97.0%	80	1.2
	24	750	96.5%	75	0.8
	32	750	96.0%	70	0.6
OPC-2-140041-3#10003E	4	1500	97.7%	95	1.1
	8	1500	97.3%	90	0.8
	12	1500	96.8%	85	0.6
	16	1500	97.0%	80	0.6
	24	1500	96.5%	75	0.4
	32	1500	96.0%	70	0.3
OPC-2-240058-3#10003E	4	2200	97.6%	95	0.64
	8	2200	97.2%	90	0.49
	12	2200	96.8%	85	0.37
	16	2200	96.4%	80	0.28
	24	2200	95.4%	75	0.18
OPC-2-240095-3#10003E	4	4000	97.3%	95	0.33
	8	4000	96.9%	90	0.26
	12	4000	96.5%	85	0.20
	16	4000	96.0%	80	0.15
	24	4000	94.9%	75	0.10

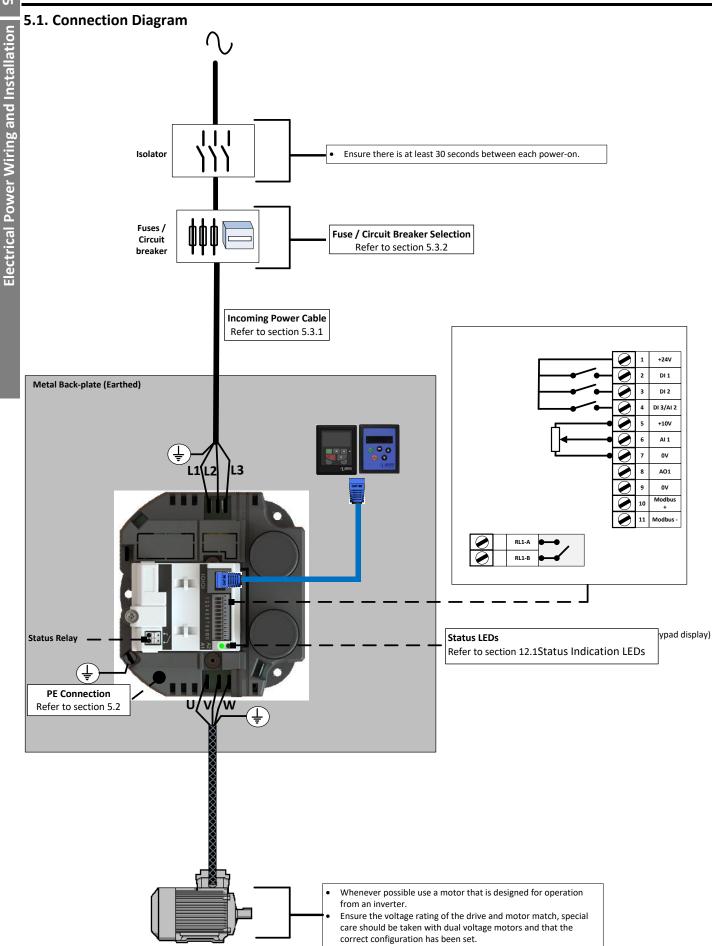
4.6.5. Single Phase Input 110 – 230VAC Supply PFC Model

Base Unit Model Code	Effective Switching Frequency (KHz)	Typical Rated Output Power (W)	Approximate Efficiency	Maximum Heatsink Temperature (°C)	Recommended Maximum Heatsink Thermal Resistance (K/W)
OPC-2-110043-1F11P03E	4	750	95.0%	95	0.9
	8	750	94.7%	90	0.8
	12	750	94.4%	85	0.6
	16	750	94.1%	80	0.5
	24	750	93.4%	75	0.4
	32	750	92.0%	70	0.3

4.6.6. Single Phase Input 200 – 240VAC Supply Models

Base Unit Model Code	Effective Switching Frequency (KHz)	Typical Rated Output Power (W)	Approximate Efficiency	Maximum Heatsink Temperature (°C)	Recommended Maximum Heatsink Thermal Resistance (K/W)
OPC-2-120070-1F11P03E	4	1500	95.0%	95	0.4
	8	1500	94.7%	90	0.4
	12	1500	94.4%	85	0.3
	16	1500	94.1%	80	0.2
	24	1500	93.4%	75	0.2
	32	1500	92.0%	70	0.1

5. Electrical Power Wiring and Installation



5.2. Protective Earth (PE) Connection

Grounding Guidelines

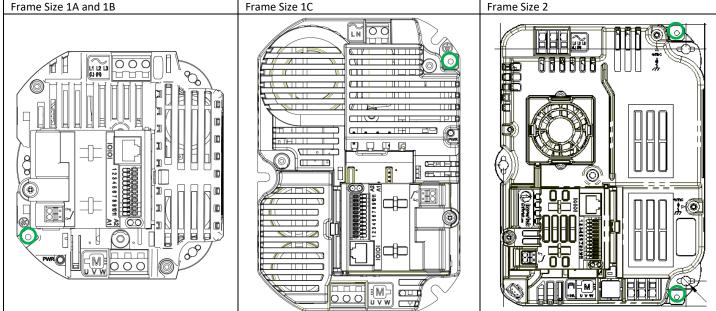
- The ground terminal of each Optidrive should be individually connected DIRECTLY to the site ground bus bar (through the filter if installed). Optidrive ground connections should not loop from one drive to another, or to, or from any other equipment.
- Ground loop impedance must confirm to local industrial safety regulations.
- To meet UL regulations, UL approved ring crimp terminals should be used for all ground wiring connections.
- The drive Safety Ground must be connected to system ground.
- Ground impedance must conform to the requirements of national and local industrial safety regulations and/or electrical codes.
- The integrity of all ground connections should be checked periodically.

Protective Earth Conductor

• The Cross sectional area of the PE Conductor must be at least equal to that of the incoming supply conductor.

PE Connection

The PE connection must be directly connected to ground. PE connection locations for each model are highlighted below.



Safety Ground

This is the safety ground for the drive that is required by code. One of these points must be connected to adjacent building steel (girder, joist), a floor ground rod, or bus bar. Grounding points must comply with national and local industrial safety regulations and/or electrical codes.

Motor Ground

The motor ground must be connected to one of the ground terminals on the drive.

Ground Fault Monitoring

As with all inverters, a leakage current to earth can exist. The Optidrive is designed to produce the minimum possible leakage current whilst complying with worldwide standards. The level of current is affected by motor cable length and type, the effective switching frequency, the earth connections used and the type of RFI filter installed. If an ELCB (Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker) is to be used, the following conditions apply: -

- A Type B Device must be used
- The device must be suitable for protecting equipment with a DC component in the leakage current
- Individual ELCBs should be used for each Optidrive

Shield Termination (Cable Screen)

The safety ground terminal provides a grounding point for the motor cable shield. The motor cable shield connected to this terminal (drive end) should also be connected to the motor frame (motor end). Use a shield terminating or EMI clamp to connect the shield to the safety ground terminal.

5.3. Incoming Power Connection

Optidrive Compact Drive models are Over Voltage Category III according to EN60664-1:2007. Auxiliary circuits must be Over Voltage category II. **5.3.1. Cable Selection**

- For 1 phase supply, the mains power cables should be connected to L1/L, L2/N.
- For 3 phase supplies, the mains power cables should be connected to L1, L2, and L3. Phase sequence is not important.
- The cables should be dimensioned according to any local codes or regulations. Maximum dimensions are given in section 11.10 Electrical Rating Tables on page 50.
- The cable must be sufficient to carry the drive load current. Refer to section 11.10 Electrical Rating Tables on page 50.
- For compliance with CE and C Tick EMC requirements, refer to section 5.6 EMC Compliant Installation on page 16.
- A fixed installation is required according to IEC61800-5-1 with a suitable disconnecting device installed between the Optidrive and the AC Power Source. The disconnecting device must conform to the local safety code / regulations (e.g. within Europe, EN60204-1, Safety of machinery).
- For UL compliant installation, cables must be rated for continuous conductor temperature of 75°C, copper only.

5.3.2. Fuse / Circuit Breaker Selection

- Suitable fuses to provide wiring protection of the input power cable should be installed in the incoming supply line, according to the data in section 11.10 Electrical Rating Tables on page 50. The fuses must comply with any local codes or regulations in place. In general, type gG (IEC 60269) or UL type J fuses are suitable; however in some cases type aR fuses may be required. The operating time of the fuses must be below 0.5 seconds.
- Where allowed by local regulations, suitably dimensioned type B MCB circuit breakers of equivalent rating may be utilised in place of fuses, providing that the clearing capacity is sufficient for the installation.
- The maximum permissible short circuit current at the Optidrive Power terminals as defined in IEC60439-1 is 5kA.

5.3.3. Optional Input Choke

- An optional Input Choke is recommended to be installed in the supply line for drives where any of the following conditions occur:-
- \circ $\;$ The incoming supply impedance is low or the fault level / short circuit current is high
- \circ $\;$ The supply is prone to dips or brown outs
- \circ $\;$ An imbalance exists on the supply (3 phase drives)
- \circ The power supply to the drive is via a busbar and brush gear system (typically overhead Cranes).
- In all other installations, an input choke is recommended to ensure protection of the drive against power supply faults. Part numbers are shown in the table.

Supply	Frame Size	AC Input Inductor
230 Volt, 1 Phase	1	OPT-2-L1016-20
400 Volt, 3 Phase	1	OPT-2-L3006-20
400 VOIL, 5 Plidse	2	OPT-2-L3010-20

5.4. Motor Connection

- The drive inherently produces fast switching of the output voltage (PWM) to the motor compared to the mains supply, for motors which have been wound for operation with a variable speed drive then there is no preventative measures required, however if the quality of insulation is unknown then the motor manufacturer should be consulted and preventative measures may be required.
- The motor should be connected to the Optidrive U, V, and W terminals using a suitable 3 or 4 core cable. Where a 3 core cable is utilised, with the shield operating as an earth conductor, the shield must have a cross sectional area at least equal to the phase conductors when they are made from the same material. Where a 4 core cable is utilised, the earth conductor must be of at least equal cross sectional area and manufactured from the same material as the phase conductors.
- The motor earth must be connected to one of the Optidrive earth terminals.

5.5. Motor Terminal Box Connections

Most general purpose motors are wound for operation on dual voltage supplies. This is indicated on the nameplate of the motor. This operational voltage is normally selected when installing the motor by selecting either STAR or DELTA connection. STAR always gives the higher of the two voltage ratings.

Incoming Supply Voltage	Motor Nameplate Voltages		Connection
230	230 / 400	Delta	
400	400 / 690		
400	230 / 400	Star	

5.6. EMC Compliant Installation

Supply Cable Type	Motor Cable Type	Control Cables	Maximum Permissible Motor Cable Length
Shielded ¹	Shielded ^{1,5}	Chielded ⁴	1M / 1M ⁷
Shielded ²	Shielded ^{1, 5}	Shielded	3M / 3M ⁷
Unshielded ³	Shielded ²		10M / 10M ⁷
-	Shielded ¹ Shielded ²	Shielded ¹ Shielded ^{1,5} Shielded ² Shielded ^{1,5}	Shielded ¹ Shielded ^{1,5} Shielded ² Shielded ^{1,5}

1/ A screened (shielded) cable suitable for fixed installation with the relevant mains voltage in use. Braided or twisted type screened cable where the screen covers at least 85% of the cable surface area, designed with low impedance to HF signals. Installation of a standard cable within a suitable steel or copper tube is also acceptable.

2/ A cable suitable for fixed installation with relevant mains voltage with a concentric protection wire. Installation of a standard cable within a suitable steel or copper tube is also acceptable.

3/ A cable suitable for fixed installation with relevant mains voltage. A shielded type cable is not necessary.

4/ A shielded cable with low impedance shield. Twisted pair cable is recommended for analog signals.

5/ The cable screen should be terminated at the motor end using an EMC type gland allowing connection to the motor body through the largest possible surface area. Where drives are mounted in a steel control panel enclosure, the cable screen may be terminated directly to the control panel using a suitable EMC clamp or gland, as close to the drive as possible.

6/ Compliance with category C1 conducted emissions only are achieved. For compliance with category C1 radiated emissions, additional measures may be required, contact your Sales Partner for further assistance.

7/ Permissible cable length with additional external EMC filter.

6. Control Wiring

6.1. Control Terminal Wiring

- All analog signals should be connected using suitably shielded, twisted pair cables.
- Power and Control Signal cables should be routed separately where possible, and must not be routed parallel to each other.
- Signal levels of different voltages e.g. 24 Volt DC and 110 Volt AC, should not be routed in the same cable.
- Control Cable entries accept a single conductor, maximum size: 0.05 0.5 mm² / 20 26 AWG.

6.2. Control Terminal Connections

Default Connections	Control	Signal	Description				
	Terminal						
(1)	1	+24V User Output,	+24V, 100mA.				
	2	Digital Input 1	Positive logic				
	3	Digital Input 2	"Logic 1" input voltage range "Logic 0" input voltage range				
	4	Digital Input 3 / Analog Input 2	Digital: Logic 1 = 8 to 30V Analog: 0 to 10V, 0 to 20mA or 4 to 20mA				
(5)	5	+10V User Output	+10V, 10mA, 1kΩ minimum				
	6	Analog Input 1 / Digital Input 4	Analog: 0 to 10V, 0 to 20mA or 4 to 20mA Digital: 8 to 30V				
	7	0V	0 Volt Common, internally connected to terminal 9				
(v) (9)	8	8 Analog Output / Analog: 0 to 10V, Digital Output Digital: 0 to 24V 20mA maximu					
	9	0V	0 Volt Common, internally c	onnected to terminal 7			
	10	Modbus RTU -					
(11)	11	Modbus RTU +					
	RL1-A	Relay Common					
	RL1-B	Relay NO Contact	Contact 250Vac, 6A / 30Vdc	<i>,</i> 5A			

6.3. Analog Output

The analog output function may be configured using parameter P-25, which is described in section 7.4.2 Extended parameters on page 21. The output has two operating modes, dependent on the parameter selection.

- Analog Mode ٠
 - 0 The output is a 0 – 10 volt DC signal, 20mA max load current
- **Digital Mode** ٠
 - The output is 24 volt DC, 20mA max load current 0

6.4. Relay Output

The relay output function may be configured using parameter P-18, which is described in section 7.4.2 Extended parameters on page 21.

6.5. Analog Inputs

Two analog inputs are available, which may also be used as Digital Inputs if required. The signal formats are selected by parameters as follows

- Analog Input 1 Format Selection Parameter P-16
- Analog Input 2 Format Selection Parameter P-47

These parameters are described more fully in section 7.4.2 Extended parameters on page 21.

The function of the analog input, e.g. for speed reference or PID feedback for example is defined by parameters P-12 and P-15. The function of these parameters and available options are described in section 8.3 Macro Function Guide on page 28.

6.6. Digital Inputs

Up to four digital inputs are available. The function of each input is defined by parameters P-12 and P-15, which are explained in section 8.3 Macro Function Guide on page 28.

6.7. Motor Thermistor Connection

Where a motor thermistor is to	be used, it should be connected as follows:
Control Terminal Strip	Additional Information
1 2 3 4	Compatible Thermistor : PTC Type
	• Trip Level: >=2.5k Ω
	• Reset Level: =<1.9 k Ω
	• The thermistor input is monitored at all times, except during Fire Mode operation. The drive may trip
	even if it is disabled.
	• Use suitable settings of P-12 and P-15 which have Input 3 function as External Trip, e.g. P-12 = 0, P-15 =
	3. Refer to section 7 for further information.
	 Set P-47 = "Ptc-th". If this setting is not used, the drive will display "E-trp" only if the thermistor
	exceeds the threshold level during operation.
6.8. Internal Thermal C	Dverload Protection

The drive has an in-built motor thermal overload function; this is in the form of an "I.t-trP" trip after delivering >100% of the value set in P-08 for a sustained period of time (e.g. 150% for 60 seconds).

7. Parameter Set Overview

7.1. About this section

This document provides a list of the available parameters, and a description of their respective functions, for the Optidrive Compact. Access to the parameters requires one of the following

- Optiport LED Remote Keypad
- Optipad OLED Remote Keypad
- Optitools Studio PC Software

7.2. Parameter Structure Overview and Access

The parameter set is arranged in Groups according to the following structure

Parameter Group	Range	Access Level	Access Type	
P00	P00-01 to P00-20	Extended	Read Only	
	P00-21 to P00-50	Advanced	Read Only	
Basic Parameters	P-01 to P-14	Basic	Read / Write	
Extended Parameters	P-15 to P-50	Extended	Read / Write	
Advanced Parameters	P-51 to P-60	Advanced	Read / Write	

Access to all parameter groups is controlled by setting P-14 as follows

P-14 = P-37 (Factory setting: 101) Allows Extended Parameter Access

P-14 = P-37 + 100 (Factory Setting: 201) Allows Advanced Parameter Access

In order to prevent possible damage to the drive and connected machinery, certain parameters are locked during operation of the drive to prevent change. In the case that the drive is enabled, and the user tries to change the parameter, an "L" is shown on the left of the display.

7.3. Additional Information

7.3.1. Speed Related Parameters – Working With Hz or RPM

Optidrive Compact provides the user the option to work with all speed related parameters in Hz or RPM.

• If Parameter P-10 (Motor Rated Speed) = 0, all speed related parameters are set in Hz.

- If P-10 > 0
 - Slip Compensation is automatically enabled
 - o All speed related parameters are converted to RPM values
 - o Maximum speed at motor rated frequency is automatically corrected to match the synchronous operating speed of the motor
 - o E.g.
 - If P-01 (Maximum Output Frequency) = 50Hz
 - P-09 (Motor Rated Frequency) = 50Hz
 - The user then adjusts P-10 (Motor Rated Speed) = 1450RPM
 - The drive firmware will automatically apply slip frequency compensation, and P-01 value will automatically be adjusted to 1500RPM

The following parameters will use RPM whenever P-10 > 0.

- P-01
- P-02
- P-20
- P-21
- P-22
- P-26
- P-27
- P-29
- P-58

In addition, P-40 (Display Scaling Source) will also use RPM.

7.4. Parameter Descriptions

7.4.1. Basic Parameters

Par.	Descriptio	on	Minim	um Maximum	Default	Units					
P-01		n Frequency / Speed Limit	P-02	2 500.0	50.0 (60.0)	Hz / RPI					
	Maximum	output frequency or motor speed limit set in Hz or RPN	1.								
		num possible value is limited by the lower of the following	ng :-								
	- 500	0Hz maximum limit									
	- If P-	10 >0, (500 x 120) / Motor Poles RPM									
	- P-17	7 / 16 Hz									
	Note										
	When P-1	0>0, slip compensation is automatically enabled, and P-0	01 is corrected to the	synchronous speed	d of the motor.						
P-02	Minimum	Frequency / Speed Limit	0.0	P-01	0.0	Hz / RP					
	Minimum	speed limit – Hz or RPM. If P-10 >0, the value entered /	displayed is in RPM								
P-03	Accelerat	ion Ramp Time	0.0	6000.0	5.0	S					
	Accelerat	on ramp time from zero Hz / RPM to base frequency (P-	09) in seconds.								
P-04	Decelerat	ion Ramp Time	0.0	6000.0	5.0	S					
	Decelerat	ion ramp time from base frequency (P-09) to standstill ir	n seconds. When set t	o 0.0, the value of	P-24 is used.						
-05	-	topping Mode	0	2	0	-					
	Setting	Description			-						
	0	Ramp to Stop									
	1	Coast to Stop									
	2	AC Flux Braking									
		Ac riux braking Aains Loss Reaction	0	2	0						
			0	2	0	-					
	Setting	Description	a the cread of the last	d to receiver and							
	0	Mains Loss Ride Through. Continue running by reducin	g the speed of the loa	id to recover energ	çy.						
	1	Coast to Stop									
	2	Fast Ramp To Stop using the P-24 decel ramp			-						
-06		otimisation	0	1	0	-					
		Disables the Energy Optimisation function as follows.									
	Motor Energy Optimisation: Reduces energy losses in the motor under part load conditions by reducing motor flux. This function										
	should not be used in applications which have large sudden load step changes, or for PI control applications, as it may cause										
	instability in the control or over current trip.										
	Optidrive Energy Optimiser: Reduces the energy losses in the drive at higher output frequencies by reducing switching losses. This										
	may lead to vibration or instability in the motor under light load conditions.										
	Setting	Motor Energy Optimiser	Drive Energy Optimiser								
	0		Disabled								
		Disabled		Disabled							
	1	Disabled Enabled		Disabled							
	1	Enabled		Disabled							
P-07	1 3 4	Enabled Disabled Enabled	0	Disabled Enabled Enabled	230 / 400	V					
P-07	1 3 4 Motor Ra	Enabled Disabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC)		Disabled Enabled Enabled 250 / 500	230 / 400	V					
P-07	1 3 4 Motor Ra For Induc	Enabled Disabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (r	nameplate) voltage of	Disabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts).	230/400	V					
-	1 3 4 Motor Ra For Induc For Perma	Enabled Disabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (r anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to	nameplate) voltage of	Disabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed.							
-	1 3 4 For Induc For Perma Motor Ra	Enabled Disabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (r anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current	nameplate) voltage of the Back EMF at rate	Disabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Depen	ndent	A					
-	1 3 4 For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This parar	Enabled Disabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (r anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of the set to the set to the rated (nameplate) current of the set to the set to the rated (nameplate) current of the set to the rated (nameplate) current of the set to the set to the rated (nameplate) current of the set to the set to the rated (nameplate) current of the set to the se	nameplate) voltage of the Back EMF at rate	Disabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Depen	ndent	A					
-	1 3 4 For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This paran continuou	Enabled Disabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (n anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of the s current rating of the drive.	hameplate) voltage of the Back EMF at rate the motor. This paran	Disabled Enabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Depen neter cannot be adj	ndent justed greater	A					
2-08	1 3 4 For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This parate continuou When the	Enabled Disabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (n anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of the us current rating of the drive.	hameplate) voltage of the Back EMF at rate the motor. This paran otection is enabled, a	Disabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Depen neter cannot be adj s described in secti	ndent justed greater	A than the					
2-08	1 3 4 For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This paran continuou When the Motor Ra	Enabled Disabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (n anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of the us current rating of the drive. motor nameplate value is entered, thermal overload pro ted Frequency	the motor. This parameters of the Back EMF at rate the motor. This parameters of the motor is enabled, a	Disabled Enabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Depen neter cannot be adj	ndent justed greater	A					
2-08	1 3 4 For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This paran continuou When the Motor Ra	Enabled Disabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (n anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of the us current rating of the drive.	the motor. This parameters of the Back EMF at rate the motor. This parameters of the motor is enabled, a	Disabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Depen neter cannot be adj s described in secti	ndent justed greater	A than the					
2-08	1 3 4 For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This parar continuou When the Motor Ra This parar	Enabled Disabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (n anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of the scurrent rating of the drive. motor nameplate value is entered, thermal overload pro ted Frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency of the drive of the trated (nameplate) frequency of trated (nameplate) frequency o	the motor. This paran otection is enabled, a 10 of the motor	Disabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Deper neter cannot be adj s described in secti 500	ndent justed greater ion 11.7.4 50 (60)	A than the Hz					
2-08 2-09	1 3 4 For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This paran continuou When the Motor Ra This paran Motor Ra	Enabled Disabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (n anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of the scurrent rating of the drive. motor nameplate value is entered, thermal overload pri- ted Frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency of ted Speed	the motor. This paran otection is enabled, a 10 of the motor	Disabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Deper neter cannot be adj s described in secti 500 30000	ndent justed greater ion 11.7.4 50 (60) 0	A than the Hz RPM					
2-08 2-09	1 3 4 For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This paran continuou When the Motor Ra This paran Motor Ra This paran	Enabled Disabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (r anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of the s current rating of the drive. motor nameplate value is entered, thermal overload pro- ted Frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency ted Speed meter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplate) RPM	ameplate) voltage of o the Back EMF at rate the motor. This paran otection is enabled, a 10 of the motor 0 M of the motor. Wher	Disabled Enabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Depen neter cannot be adj s described in secti 500 30000 u set to the default	ndent justed greater ion 11.7.4 50 (60) 0 value of zero, a	A than the Hz RPM all speed					
2-08 2-09	1 3 4 Motor Ra For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This paran continuou When the Motor Ra This paran This paran related paran related paran	Enabled Disabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (r anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of the scurrent rating of the drive. motor nameplate value is entered, thermal overload pri- ted Frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency ted Speed meter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplate) RPN arameters are displayed in Hz, and the slip compensation	the motor. This paran otection is enabled, a 10 of the motor 0 of the motor 0 M of the motor. When of or the motor is disa	Disabled Enabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Depen neter cannot be adj s described in secti 500 30000 u set to the default bled. Entering the v	ndent justed greater ion 11.7.4 50 (60) 0 value of zero, a value from the	A than the Hz RPM all speed motor					
2-08 2-09	1 3 4 Motor Ra For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This paran continuou When the Motor Ra This paran related paran nameplat	Enabled Disabled Enabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (r anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of the sc current rating of the drive. motor nameplate value is entered, thermal overload pri- ted Frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency of ted Speed meter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplate) RPN arameters are displayed in Hz, and the slip compensation e enables the slip compensation function, and the Optide	ameplate) voltage of o the Back EMF at rate the motor. This paran otection is enabled, a 10 of the motor 0 M of the motor. Wher o for the motor is disa rive display will now s	Disabled Enabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Depen neter cannot be adj s described in secti 500 30000 u set to the default bled. Entering the w	ndent justed greater ion 11.7.4 50 (60) 0 value of zero, a value from the in estimated RI	A than the Hz RPM all speed motor					
P-08	1 3 4 Motor Ra For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This paran continuou When the Motor Ra This paran related paran nameplat speed relat	Enabled Disabled Enabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (n anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of f us current rating of the drive. motor nameplate value is entered, thermal overload pri- ted Frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency ted Speed meter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplate) RPM arameters are displayed in Hz, and the slip compensation e enables the slip compensation function, and the Optida ated parameters, such as Minimum and Maximum Speece	ameplate) voltage of o the Back EMF at rate the motor. This paran otection is enabled, a 10 of the motor 0 M of the motor. Wher o for the motor is disa rive display will now s	Disabled Enabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Depen neter cannot be adj s described in secti 500 30000 u set to the default bled. Entering the w	ndent justed greater ion 11.7.4 50 (60) 0 value of zero, a value from the in estimated RI	A than the Hz RPM all speed motor					
P-08	1 3 4 Motor Ra For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This paran continuou When the Motor Ra This paran related paran nameplat speed relat	Enabled Disabled Enabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (r anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of the sc current rating of the drive. motor nameplate value is entered, thermal overload pri- ted Frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency of ted Speed meter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplate) RPN arameters are displayed in Hz, and the slip compensation e enables the slip compensation function, and the Optide	ameplate) voltage of o the Back EMF at rate the motor. This paran otection is enabled, a 10 of the motor 0 M of the motor. Wher o for the motor is disa rive display will now s	Disabled Enabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Depen neter cannot be adj s described in secti 500 30000 u set to the default bled. Entering the w	ndent justed greater ion 11.7.4 50 (60) 0 value of zero, a value from the in estimated RI	A than the Hz RPM all speed motor					
2-08 2-09	1 3 4 Motor Ra For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This paran continuou When the Motor Ra This paran related paran nameplat speed relat	Enabled Disabled Enabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (n anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of f us current rating of the drive. motor nameplate value is entered, thermal overload pri- ted Frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency ted Speed meter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplate) RPM arameters are displayed in Hz, and the slip compensation e enables the slip compensation function, and the Optida ated parameters, such as Minimum and Maximum Speece	ameplate) voltage of o the Back EMF at rate the motor. This paran otection is enabled, a 10 of the motor 0 M of the motor. Wher o for the motor is disa rive display will now s	Disabled Enabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Depen neter cannot be adj s described in secti 500 30000 u set to the default bled. Entering the w	ndent justed greater ion 11.7.4 50 (60) 0 value of zero, a value from the in estimated RI	A than the Hz RPM all speed motor					
2-08 2-09	1 3 4 Motor Ra For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This paran continuou When the Motor Ra This paran related paran nameplat speed relat	Enabled Disabled Enabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (n anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of f is current rating of the drive. motor nameplate value is entered, thermal overload pri- ted Frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency ted Speed meter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplate) RPM arameters are displayed in Hz, and the slip compensation e enables the slip compensation function, and the Optidia ated parameters, such as Minimum and Maximum Speece	ameplate) voltage of o the Back EMF at rate the motor. This paran otection is enabled, a 10 of the motor 0 M of the motor. Wher o for the motor is disa rive display will now s	Disabled Enabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Depen neter cannot be adj s described in secti 500 30000 u set to the default bled. Entering the w	ndent justed greater ion 11.7.4 50 (60) 0 value of zero, a value from the in estimated RI	A than the Hz RPM all speed motor					
2-08 2-09	1 3 4 Motor Ra For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This paran continuou When the Motor Ra This paran related paran nameplat speed relat	Enabled Disabled Enabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (n anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of f is current rating of the drive. motor nameplate value is entered, thermal overload pri- ted Frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency ted Speed meter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplate) RPM arameters are displayed in Hz, and the slip compensation e enables the slip compensation function, and the Optidia ated parameters, such as Minimum and Maximum Speece	ameplate) voltage of o the Back EMF at rate the motor. This paran otection is enabled, a 10 of the motor 0 M of the motor. Wher o for the motor is disa rive display will now s	Disabled Enabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Depen neter cannot be adj s described in secti 500 30000 u set to the default bled. Entering the w	ndent justed greater ion 11.7.4 50 (60) 0 value of zero, a value from the in estimated RI	A than the Hz RPM all speed motor					
2-08 2-09	1 3 4 Motor Ra For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This paran continuou When the Motor Ra This paran related paran nameplat speed relat	Enabled Disabled Enabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (n anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of f is current rating of the drive. motor nameplate value is entered, thermal overload pri- ted Frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency ted Speed meter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplate) RPM arameters are displayed in Hz, and the slip compensation e enables the slip compensation function, and the Optidia ated parameters, such as Minimum and Maximum Speece	ameplate) voltage of o the Back EMF at rate the motor. This paran otection is enabled, a 10 of the motor 0 M of the motor. Wher o for the motor is disa rive display will now s	Disabled Enabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Depen neter cannot be adj s described in secti 500 30000 u set to the default bled. Entering the w	ndent justed greater ion 11.7.4 50 (60) 0 value of zero, a value from the in estimated RI	A than the Hz RPM all speed motor					
2-08 2-09	1 3 4 Motor Ra For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This paran continuou When the Motor Ra This paran related paran nameplat speed relat	Enabled Disabled Enabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (n anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of f is current rating of the drive. motor nameplate value is entered, thermal overload pri- ted Frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency ted Speed meter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplate) RPM arameters are displayed in Hz, and the slip compensation e enables the slip compensation function, and the Optidia ated parameters, such as Minimum and Maximum Speece	ameplate) voltage of o the Back EMF at rate the motor. This paran otection is enabled, a 10 of the motor 0 M of the motor. Wher o for the motor is disa rive display will now s	Disabled Enabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Depen neter cannot be adj s described in secti 500 30000 u set to the default bled. Entering the w	ndent justed greater ion 11.7.4 50 (60) 0 value of zero, a value from the in estimated RI	A than the Hz RPM all speed motor					
P-08	1 3 4 Motor Ra For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This paran continuou When the Motor Ra This paran related paran nameplat speed relat	Enabled Disabled Enabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (n anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of f is current rating of the drive. motor nameplate value is entered, thermal overload pri- ted Frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency ted Speed meter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplate) RPM arameters are displayed in Hz, and the slip compensation e enables the slip compensation function, and the Optidia ated parameters, such as Minimum and Maximum Speece	ameplate) voltage of o the Back EMF at rate the motor. This paran otection is enabled, a 10 of the motor 0 M of the motor. Wher o for the motor is disa rive display will now s	Disabled Enabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Depen neter cannot be adj s described in secti 500 30000 u set to the default bled. Entering the w	ndent justed greater ion 11.7.4 50 (60) 0 value of zero, a value from the in estimated RI	A than the Hz RPM all speed motor					
P-08	1 3 4 Motor Ra For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This paran continuou When the Motor Ra This paran related paran nameplat speed relat	Enabled Disabled Enabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (n anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of f is current rating of the drive. motor nameplate value is entered, thermal overload pri- ted Frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency ted Speed meter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplate) RPM arameters are displayed in Hz, and the slip compensation e enables the slip compensation function, and the Optidia ated parameters, such as Minimum and Maximum Speece	ameplate) voltage of o the Back EMF at rate the motor. This paran otection is enabled, a 10 of the motor 0 M of the motor. Wher o for the motor is disa rive display will now s	Disabled Enabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Depen neter cannot be adj s described in secti 500 30000 u set to the default bled. Entering the w	ndent justed greater ion 11.7.4 50 (60) 0 value of zero, a value from the in estimated RI	A than the Hz RPM all speed motor					
P-07 P-08 P-09	1 3 4 Motor Ra For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This paran continuou When the Motor Ra This paran related paran nameplat speed relat	Enabled Disabled Enabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (n anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of f is current rating of the drive. motor nameplate value is entered, thermal overload pri- ted Frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency ted Speed meter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplate) RPM arameters are displayed in Hz, and the slip compensation e enables the slip compensation function, and the Optidia ated parameters, such as Minimum and Maximum Speece	ameplate) voltage of o the Back EMF at rate the motor. This paran otection is enabled, a 10 of the motor 0 M of the motor. Wher o for the motor is disa rive display will now s	Disabled Enabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Depen neter cannot be adj s described in secti 500 30000 u set to the default bled. Entering the w	ndent justed greater ion 11.7.4 50 (60) 0 value of zero, a value from the in estimated RI	A than the Hz RPM all speed motor					
2-08 2-09	1 3 4 Motor Ra For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This paran continuou When the Motor Ra This paran related paran nameplat speed relat	Enabled Disabled Enabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (n anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of f is current rating of the drive. motor nameplate value is entered, thermal overload pri- ted Frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency ted Speed meter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplate) RPM arameters are displayed in Hz, and the slip compensation e enables the slip compensation function, and the Optidia ated parameters, such as Minimum and Maximum Speece	ameplate) voltage of o the Back EMF at rate the motor. This paran otection is enabled, a 10 of the motor 0 M of the motor. Wher o for the motor is disa rive display will now s	Disabled Enabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Depen neter cannot be adj s described in secti 500 30000 u set to the default bled. Entering the w	ndent justed greater ion 11.7.4 50 (60) 0 value of zero, a value from the in estimated RI	A than the Hz RPM all speed motor					
2-08	1 3 4 Motor Ra For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This paran continuou When the Motor Ra This paran related paran nameplat speed relat	Enabled Disabled Enabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (n anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of f is current rating of the drive. motor nameplate value is entered, thermal overload pri- ted Frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency ted Speed meter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplate) RPM arameters are displayed in Hz, and the slip compensation e enables the slip compensation function, and the Optidia ated parameters, such as Minimum and Maximum Speece	ameplate) voltage of o the Back EMF at rate the motor. This paran otection is enabled, a 10 of the motor 0 M of the motor. Wher o for the motor is disa rive display will now s	Disabled Enabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Depen neter cannot be adj s described in secti 500 30000 u set to the default bled. Entering the w	ndent justed greater ion 11.7.4 50 (60) 0 value of zero, a value from the in estimated RI	A than the Hz RPM all speed motor					
2-08	1 3 4 Motor Ra For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This paran continuou When the Motor Ra This paran related paran nameplat speed relat	Enabled Disabled Enabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (n anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of f is current rating of the drive. motor nameplate value is entered, thermal overload pri- ted Frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency ted Speed meter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplate) RPM arameters are displayed in Hz, and the slip compensation e enables the slip compensation function, and the Optidia ated parameters, such as Minimum and Maximum Speece	ameplate) voltage of o the Back EMF at rate the motor. This paran otection is enabled, a 10 of the motor 0 M of the motor. Wher o for the motor is disa rive display will now s	Disabled Enabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Depen neter cannot be adj s described in secti 500 30000 u set to the default bled. Entering the w	ndent justed greater ion 11.7.4 50 (60) 0 value of zero, a value from the in estimated RI	A than the Hz RPM all speed motor					
2-08	1 3 4 Motor Ra For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This paran continuou When the Motor Ra This paran related paran nameplat speed relat	Enabled Disabled Enabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (n anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of f us current rating of the drive. motor nameplate value is entered, thermal overload pri- ted Frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency ted Speed meter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplate) RPM arameters are displayed in Hz, and the slip compensation e enables the slip compensation function, and the Optidia ated parameters, such as Minimum and Maximum Speece	ameplate) voltage of o the Back EMF at rate the motor. This paran otection is enabled, a 10 of the motor 0 M of the motor. Wher o for the motor is disa rive display will now s	Disabled Enabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Depen neter cannot be adj s described in secti 500 30000 u set to the default bled. Entering the w	ndent justed greater ion 11.7.4 50 (60) 0 value of zero, a value from the in estimated RI	A than the Hz RPM all speed motor					
2-08 2-09	1 3 4 Motor Ra For Induct For Perma Motor Ra This paran continuou When the Motor Ra This paran related paran nameplat speed relat	Enabled Disabled Enabled Enabled ted Voltage / Back EMF at rated speed (PM / BLDC) tion Motors, this parameter should be set to the rated (n anent Magnet or Brushless DC Motors, it should be set to ted Current meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) current of f us current rating of the drive. motor nameplate value is entered, thermal overload pri- ted Frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency meter should be set to the rated (nameplate) frequency ted Speed meter can optionally be set to the rated (nameplate) RPM arameters are displayed in Hz, and the slip compensation e enables the slip compensation function, and the Optidia ated parameters, such as Minimum and Maximum Speece	ameplate) voltage of o the Back EMF at rate the motor. This paran otection is enabled, a 10 of the motor 0 M of the motor. Wher o for the motor is disa rive display will now s	Disabled Enabled Enabled 250 / 500 the motor (Volts). ed speed. Drive Rating Depen neter cannot be adj s described in secti 500 30000 u set to the default bled. Entering the w	ndent justed greater ion 11.7.4 50 (60) 0 value of zero, a value from the in estimated RI	A than the Hz RPM all speed motor					

Optidrive Compact-2 Engineering Guide Issue 07.docx

P-11 Low Frequency Torque Boost Current 0.0 25.0 3.0 Item Frequency Torque Boost is used to increase the applied motor voltage and hence current at low soutput frequencies. This is improve low speed and starting torque. Increasing the boost level will increase motor current at low speed, which may result i motor temperature rising - force ventilation of the motor may then be required. In general, the lower the motor power, the hit the boost setting that may be safely used. For IM motors, when P-51 = 0 tor 1, a suitable setting can usually be found by operating the motor under very low or no load conditions at approximately 5Hz, and adjusting P-11 until the motor current is approximately the magnetising current (if know in the range shown below. Frame Size 1: 50 - 80% of motor rated current Frame Size 2: 50 - 60% of motor rated current Frame Size 2: 50 - 60% of motor rated current Frame Size 3: 40 - 50% of motor rated current Frame Size 4: 35 - 45% of motor rated current This parameter is also effective when using alternative motor types, P-51 = 2, 3 or 4. In this case, the boost current level is defit d*P-11*P-08 P12 Primary Command Source 0 6 0 Setting Function Description Escription Escription 0 The drive can be controlled in the forward and reverse directions using an external or remote Keypad Escription Escription 1 Uni-directional Keypad The drive can				Op	ptidrive Compact-2 Engineering Guide I	ssue 07.docx					
Poto Description P-12 Primary Command Source 0 6 0 Period Primary Command Source 0 6 0 Period Primary Command Source 0 6 0 Period Description The drive responds directly to signals applied to the control terminals. The drive can be control to with extenal of the drive can be control to respond and reverse directions using an external or remote terminals. P-12 Primary Command Source 0 6 0 Setting Functional Keypad The drive can be control terminals. The drive can be control terminals. 1 Uni-directional Keypad The drive can be controlled in the forward and reverse directions using an external or remote Keypad. The drive can be controlled in the forward and reverse directions using an external or remote Keypad. 2 Bi-directional Keypad Control Control Control Via Modus RTU (R5485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps 4 Modbus Network Control Control via Control via Control via CAN (R5485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps 5 P1 Control User P1 control with external feedback signal and summation with analog input 1 7 <t< th=""><th></th><th>Descriptio</th><th>on</th><th></th><th></th><th>Minimum</th><th>Maximum</th><th>Default</th><th>Units</th></t<>		Descriptio	on			Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units		
Point Improve low speed and starting torque. Increasing the boost level will increase motor current at low speed, which may result i motor temperature rising - force ventilation of the motor may then be required. In general, the lower the motor power, the hit the boost setting that may be safely used. For IM motors, when P-51 = 0 1 or 1, a suitable setting can usually be found by operating the motor under very low or no load conditions at approximately 5Hz, and adjusting P-11 until the motor current is approximately the magnetising current (if know in the range shown below. Frame Size 1: 60 – 80% of motor rated current Frame Size 3: 40 – 50% of motor rated current Frame Size 3: 40 – 50% of motor rated current Frame Size 3: 35 – 45% of motor rated current Frame Size 4: 35 – 45% of motor rated current This parameter is also effective when using alternative motor types, P-51 = 2, 3 or 4. In this case, the boost current level is defi 4*P-11*P-08 P-12 Primary Command Source 0 6 0 Setting Function Description 0 6 0 2 Bi-directional Keypad The drive can be controlled in the forward and reverse directions using an external or remote Keypad. Pressing the Keypad START button toggles between forward and revere 3 Modbus Network Control Control with external feedback signal A londod 4 Modbus Network Control Control with external feedback signal A save Mode	▼ P-11	Low Freq	uency Torque Boost	Current		0.0	25.0	3.0	%		
P-12 Primary Command Source 0 6 0 Setting Function Description 0 6 0 0 Terminal Control The drive responds directly to signals applied to the control terminals. 1 Uni-directional Keypad The drive can be controlled in the forward direction only using an external or remote Keypad. 2 Bi-directional Keypad The drive can be controlled in the forward and reverse directions using an external or remote Keypad. Pressing the keypad START button toggles between forward and reverse 3 Modbus Network Control Control via Modbus RTU (RS485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps 4 Modbus Network Control Control with external feedback signal 5 PI Control User PI control with external feedback signal and summation with analog input 1 6 PI Analog Summation Control via CAN (RS485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps 8 CAN Control Control via CAN (RS485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps updated via CAN 9 Slave Mode Control via CAN (RS485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps updated via CAN 9 Slave Mode Control via CAN (RS485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps updated via CAN 9 Slave Mode Control via CAN (RS485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps updated via CAN		Low Freq improve I motor ter the boost For IM mo condition in the ran Frame Siz Frame Siz Frame Siz Frame Siz	uency Torque Boost is ow speed and startin nperature rising - for setting that may be s otors, when P-51 = 0 s at approximately 5H ge shown below. e 1 : 60 - 80% of mot e 2 : 50 - 60% of mot e 3 : 40 - 50% of mot e 4 : 35 - 45% of mot	s used to g torque ce ventil. safely us 1 or 1, a tz, and a tor rated tor rated tor rated tor rated	e. Increasing the boost level will increas lation of the motor may then be require sed. suitable setting can usually be found b adjusting P-11 until the motor current is current current current current	nd hence curren e motor curren ed. In general, y operating the s approximatel	nt at low outpunt at low speed the lower the r e motor under y the magnetis	it frequencies , which may r notor power, very low or no ing current (if	. This can esult in the the higher o load ^c known) or		
Setting Function Description 0 Terminal Control The drive responds directly to signals applied to the control terminals. 1 Uni-directional Keypad Control The drive can be controlled in the forward direction only using an external or remote Keypad 2 Bi-directional Keypad Control The drive can be controlled in the forward and reverse directions using an external or remote Keypad. Pressing the keypad START button toggles between forward and rever 3 4 Modbus Network Control Control via Modbus RTU (RS485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps 4 Modbus Network Control Control with external feedback signal 6 PI Control User PI control with external feedback signal and summation with analog input 1 7 CAN Control Control via CAN (RS485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps 8 CAN Control Control via CAN (RS485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps updated via CAN 9 Slave Mode Control via CAN (RS485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps updated via CAN 9 Slave Mode Control via Control to control via a connected Invertek drive in Master Mode. Slave drive address must be > NOTE When P-12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 or 9, an enable signal must still be provided at the control terminals, digital input 1							·				
0 Terminal Control The drive responds directly to signals applied to the control terminals. 1 Uni-directional Keypad Control The drive can be controlled in the forward direction only using an external or remote Keypad 2 Bi-directional Keypad Control The drive can be controlled in the forward and reverse directions using an external or remote Keypad. Pressing the keypad START button toggles between forward and rever 3 3 Modbus Network Control Control via Modbus RTU (RS485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps 4 Modbus Network Control Control with Modbus RTU (RS485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps updated via Modbus 5 5 PI Control User PI control with external feedback signal 6 PI Analog Summation Control PI control with external feedback signal and summation with analog input 1 7 CAN Control Control via CAN (RS485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps 8 CAN Control Control via CAN (RS485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps updated via CAN 9 Slave Mode Control via CAN (RS485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps updated via CAN 9 Slave Mode Control via a connected Invertek drive in Master Mode. Slave drive address must be > NOTE When P-12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 or 9, an enable signal must still be provided at the control terminals, di	P-12	Primary C	Command Source			0	6	0	-		
1 Uni-directional Keypad Control The drive can be controlled in the forward direction only using an external or remote Keypad 2 Bi-directional Keypad Control The drive can be controlled in the forward and reverse directions using an external or remote Keypad. Pressing the keypad START button toggles between forward and rever 3 Modbus Network Control Control via Modbus RTU (R5485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps 4 Modbus Network Control Control via Modbus RTU (R5485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps updated via Modbu 5 PI Control User PI control with external feedback signal 6 PI Analog Summation Control PI control with external feedback signal and summation with analog input 1 7 CAN Control Control via CAN (R5485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps 8 CAN Control Control via CAN (R5485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps updated via CAN 9 Slave Mode Control via a connected Invertek drive in Master Mode. Slave drive address must be > NOTE When P-12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 or 9, an enable signal must still be provided at the control terminals, digital input 1 0 2 0 Setting Function Description 0 General Purpose Intended for most standard applications, parameters are configured for constant torque operati		Setting	Function		Description						
Control Keypad 2 Bi-directional Keypad Control The drive can be controlled in the forward and reverse directions using an external or remote Keypad. Pressing the keypad START button toggles between forward and revered 3 3 Modbus Network Control Control via Modbus RTU (RS485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps 4 Modbus Network Control Control via Modbus RTU (RS485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps updated via Modbu 5 PI Control User PI control with external feedback signal 6 PI Analog Summation Control PI control with external feedback signal and summation with analog input 1 7 CAN Control Control via CAN (RS485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps 8 CAN Control Control via CAN (RS485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps updated via CAN 9 Slave Mode Control via Control via CAN (RS485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps updated via CAN 9 Slave Mode Control via a connected Invertek drive in Master Mode. Slave drive address must be > NOTE When P-12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 or 9, an enable signal must still be provided at the control terminals, digital input 1 0 General Purpose Intended for most standard applications, parameters are configured for constant torque operation with 150% overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled. 1 Pump Mode		0	Terminal Control	applied to the	control termin	nals.					
2 Bi-directional Keypad Control The drive can be controlled in the forward and reverse directions using an external or remote Keypad. Pressing the keypad START button toggles between forward and revee 3 Modbus Network Control Control via Modbus RTU (R\$485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps 4 Modbus Network Control Control via Modbus RTU (R\$485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps updated via Modbus 5 5 PI Control User PI control with external feedback signal 6 PI Analog Summation Control PI control with external feedback signal and summation with analog input 1 7 CAN Control Control via CAN (R\$485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps 8 CAN Control Control via CAN (R\$485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps updated via CAN 9 Slave Mode Control via CAN (R\$485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps updated via CAN 9 Slave Mode Control via a connected Invertek drive in Master Mode. Slave drive address must be > NOTE When P-12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 or 9, an enable signal must still be provided at the control terminals, digital input 1 0 2 0 2 0 2 0 2 0 2 0 2 0 2 0 2 0 2 0 2 0 <td></td> <td>1</td> <th>Uni-directional Key</th> <td>vpad</td> <td colspan="7">The drive can be controlled in the forward direction only using an external or remote</td>		1	Uni-directional Key	vpad	The drive can be controlled in the forward direction only using an external or remote						
Control remote Keypad. Pressing the keypad START button toggles between forward and revel 3 Modbus Network Control Control via Modbus RTU (RS485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps 4 Modbus Network Control Control via Modbus RTU (RS485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps updated via Modbu 5 PI Control User PI control with external feedback signal 6 PI Analog Summation PI control with external feedback signal and summation with analog input 1 Control Control Control via CAN (RS485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps 8 CAN Control Control via CAN (RS485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps updated via CAN 9 Slave Mode Control via a connected Invertek drive in Master Mode. Slave drive address must be > NOTE When P-12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 or 9, an enable signal must still be provided at the control terminals, digital input 1 0 2 0 Setting Function Description 0 General Purpose Intended for most standard applications, parameters are configured for constant torque operation with 150% overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled. 1 Pump Mode Intended for pump applications, parameters are configured for variable torque operation with overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled.			Control		11						
3 Modbus Network Control Control via Modbus RTU (RS485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps 4 Modbus Network Control Control via Modbus RTU (RS485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps updated via Modb 5 PI Control User PI control with external feedback signal Image: Control with analog input 1 6 PI Analog Summation Control PI control with external feedback signal and summation with analog input 1 7 CAN Control Control via CAN (RS485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps 8 CAN Control Control via CAN (RS485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps updated via CAN 9 Slave Mode Control via CAN (RS485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps updated via CAN 9 Slave Mode Control via CAN (RS485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps updated via CAN 9 Slave Mode Control via a connected Invertek drive in Master Mode. Slave drive address must be > NOTE When P-12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 or 9, an enable signal must still be provided at the control terminals, digital input 1 P-13 Operating Mode Select 0 2 0 6 General Purpose Intended for most standard applications, parameters are configured for constant torque operation with 150% overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled. 1 1 Pump		2	Bi-directional Keyp	ad	The drive can be controlled in the forward and reverse directions using an external or						
4 Modbus Network Control Control via Modbus RTU (RS485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps updated via Modb 5 PI Control User PI control with external feedback signal 6 PI Analog Summation Control PI control with external feedback signal and summation with analog input 1 7 CAN Control Control via CAN (RS485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps 8 CAN Control Control via CAN (RS485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps updated via CAN 9 Slave Mode Control via Control via a connected Invertek drive in Master Mode. Slave drive address must be > NOTE When P-12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 or 9, an enable signal must still be provided at the control terminals, digital input 1 P-13 Operating Mode Select 0 2 0 0 General Purpose Intended for most standard applications, parameters are configured for constant torque operation with 150% overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled. 1 Pump Mode Intended for pump applications, parameters are configured for variable torque operation with overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled.			Control		remote Keypad. Pressing the keypad START button toggles between forward and reverse.						
5 PI Control User PI control with external feedback signal 6 PI Analog Summation Control PI control with external feedback signal and summation with analog input 1 7 CAN Control Control via CAN (RS485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps 8 CAN Control Control via CAN (RS485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps updated via CAN 9 Slave Mode Control via a connected Invertek drive in Master Mode. Slave drive address must be > NOTE When P-12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 or 9, an enable signal must still be provided at the control terminals, digital input 1 P-13 Operating Mode Select 0 2 0 0 General Purpose Intended for most standard applications, parameters are configured for constant torque operation with 150% overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled. 1 Pump Mode		3	Modbus Network	Control	ol Control via Modbus RTU (RS485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps						
6 PI Analog Summation Control PI control with external feedback signal and summation with analog input 1 7 CAN Control Control via CAN (RS485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps 8 CAN Control Control via CAN (RS485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps updated via CAN 9 Slave Mode Control via a connected Invertek drive in Master Mode. Slave drive address must be > NOTE When P-12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 or 9, an enable signal must still be provided at the control terminals, digital input 1 P-13 Operating Mode Select 0 2 0 0 General Purpose Intended for most standard applications, parameters are configured for constant torque operative with 150% overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled. 1 Pump Mode Intended for pump applications, parameters are configured for variable torque operation with overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled.		4	Modbus Network	Control	Control via Modbus RTU (RS485) inte	rface with Acce	el / Decel ramp	s updated via	Modbus		
Control Control via CAN (RS485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps 8 CAN Control Control via CAN (RS485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps updated via CAN 9 Slave Mode Control via CAN (RS485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps updated via CAN 9 Slave Mode Control via a connected Invertek drive in Master Mode. Slave drive address must be > NOTE When P-12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 or 9, an enable signal must still be provided at the control terminals, digital input 1 P-13 Operating Mode Select 0 2 0 6 General Purpose Intended for most standard applications, parameters are configured for constant torque operative with 150% overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled. 1 Pump Mode Intended for pump applications, parameters are configured for variable torque operation with overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled.		5	PI Control		User PI control with external feedbac	k signal					
7 CAN Control Control via CAN (RS485) using the internal Accel / Decel ramps 8 CAN Control Control via CAN (RS485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps updated via CAN 9 Slave Mode Control via a connected Invertek drive in Master Mode. Slave drive address must be > NOTE When P-12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 or 9, an enable signal must still be provided at the control terminals, digital input 1 P-13 Operating Mode Select 0 2 0 Setting Function Description 0 2 0 0 General Purpose Intended for most standard applications, parameters are configured for constant torque operation with 150% overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled. 1 Pump Mode Intended for pump applications, parameters are configured for variable torque operation with overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled.		6	PI Analog Summati	on	PI control with external feedback sigr	nal and summa	tion with analo	og input 1			
8 CAN Control Control via CAN (RS485) interface with Accel / Decel ramps updated via CAN 9 Slave Mode Control via a connected Invertek drive in Master Mode. Slave drive address must be > NOTE When P-12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 or 9, an enable signal must still be provided at the control terminals, digital input 1 P-13 Operating Mode Select 0 2 0 Setting Function Description 0 2 0 0 General Purpose Intended for most standard applications, parameters are configured for constant torque operation with 150% overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled. 1 Pump Mode Intended for pump applications, parameters are configured for variable torque operation with overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled.			Control		_						
9 Slave Mode Control via a connected Invertek drive in Master Mode. Slave drive address must be > NOTE When P-12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 or 9, an enable signal must still be provided at the control terminals, digital input 1 P-13 Operating Mode Select 0 2 0 Setting Function Description 0 General Purpose Intended for most standard applications, parameters are configured for constant torque operation with 150% overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled. 1 Pump Mode Intended for pump applications, parameters are configured for variable torque operation with overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled.		7	CAN Control		Control via CAN (RS485) using the int	ernal Accel / D	ecel ramps				
NOTE When P-12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 or 9, an enable signal must still be provided at the control terminals, digital input 1 P-13 Operating Mode Select 0 2 0 Setting Function Description 0 General Purpose Intended for most standard applications, parameters are configured for constant torque operative with 150% overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled. 1 Pump Mode Intended for pump applications, parameters are configured for variable torque operation with overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled.		8	CAN Control								
NOTE When P-12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 or 9, an enable signal must still be provided at the control terminals, digital input 1 P-13 Operating Mode Select 0 2 0 Setting Function Description 0 2 0 0 General Purpose Intended for most standard applications, parameters are configured for constant torque operation with 150% overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled. 1 Pump Mode Intended for pump applications, parameters are configured for variable torque operation with overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled.		9	Slave Mode		Control via a connected Invertek driv	e in Master Mo	ode. Slave drive	e address mus	t be > 1.		
P-13 Operating Mode Select 0 2 0 Setting Function Description 0 General Purpose Intended for most standard applications, parameters are configured for constant torque operative with 150% overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled. 1 Pump Mode Intended for pump applications, parameters are configured for variable torque operation with overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled.		NOTE Wh	en P-12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 7	, 8 or 9,							
Setting Function Description 0 General Purpose Intended for most standard applications, parameters are configured for constant torque opera with 150% overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled. 1 Pump Mode Intended for pump applications, parameters are configured for variable torque operation with overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled.	P-13								-		
0 General Purpose Intended for most standard applications, parameters are configured for constant torque operative with 150% overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled. 1 Pump Mode Intended for pump applications, parameters are configured for variable torque operation with overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled.				Descrip	ption	•	1		1		
with 150% overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled. Pump Mode Intended for pump applications, parameters are configured for variable torque operation with overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled.			General Purpose	Intend	ed for most standard applications, para	ameters are co	nfigured for co	nstant torque	operation		
1 Pump Mode Intended for pump applications, parameters are configured for variable torque operation with overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled.							-		•		
overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is disabled.		1	Pump Mode	Intend							
2 Fan Ivide Intended for Fan applications, parameters are configured for variable torgue operation with 1		2 Fan Mode Intended for Fan applications, parameters are configured for variable torque operation v							with 110%		
overload allowed for 60 seconds, spin start is enabled.			_			-					
P-14 Extended Menu Access code 0 65535 0	P-14	Extended	Menu Access code				65535	0	-		
Enables access to Extended and Advanced Parameter Groups. This parameter must be set to the value programmed in P-37 (de		Enables a	ccess to Extended an	d Advan	ced Parameter Groups. This parameter	must be set to	the value pro	grammed in P	-37 (default:		
101) to view and adjust Extended Parameters and value of P-37 + 100 to view and adjust Advanced Parameters. The code may								-	-		
changed by the user in P-37 if desired.		changed I	by the user in P-37 if	desired.		-					

7.4.2. Extended parameters

0.45	Description					Maximum	Default	Units			
P-15		out Function Select		0	18	0	-				
			puts dep	pending on the control mode se	tting in P-12. See	e section 8 Con	itrol Terminal				
D 10		ons for more information.			Coo D		110.10				
P-16						Below	U0-10	-			
	Setting	Function	•		1			111 1 -			
	U 0- 10	0 to 10V Uni-direction	=<0.0%		-	-					
	ь 0- 10	0 to 10V bi-	reverse direction	of rotation if	the analog ref	erence aft					
		directional	scaling a	and offset are applied is <0.0%							
	A 0-50	0 to 20mA									
	F A-50	4 to 20mA		ve will trip and show the fault co							
	r 4-20	4 to 20mA		ve will run at Preset Speed 1 (P-2							
	F 50-A	20 to 4mA									
	r 20-4	20 to 4mA	20) if the signal l								
	U 10-0	10 to 0V		ve will operate at Maximum Fre	quency / Speed if	the analog ref	ference after s	scaling and			
				re applied is =<0.0%		r					
P-17		n Effective Switching Freq			4	32	8	kHz			
				f the drive. If "rEd" is displayed, the							
	32 due to reduction.		nperature	e. Refer to sections 4.5 and 11.9 f	or information reg	arding automat	ue switching fre	equency			
P-18		elay Function Select			0	9	1				
. 10			relay ou	tput. The relay has two output	-	-	—	and			
	Selects the function assigned to the relay output therefore terminals 10 and 11 will be connected.				Let minars, LOgic 1	indicates the	i ciuy is active,	and			
				Logic 1 when							
	0	Drive Enabled (Running		The motor is enabled							
	1			Power is applied to the drive an	nd no fault exists	-					
	2			The output frequency matches		uency					
	3			The drive is in a fault condition							
	4			e output frequency exceeds the adjustable limit set in P-19							
-	5			he motor current exceeds the adjustable limit set in P-19							
	6	· · ·		ne output frequency is below the adjustable limit set in P-19							
	7			ne motor current is below the adjustable limit set in P-19							
	8	Analog Input 2 > Limit			e signal applied to analog input 2 exceeds the adjustable limit set in P-19						
	9	Drive Ready to Run			e drive is ready to run, no trip present.						
P-19	-	eshold Level			0.0 200.0 100.0 %						
. 13			oniunctio	on with settings 4 to 7 of P-18	0.0	200.0	100.0	70			
P-20	-	equency / Speed 1	onjunetit		P-02	P-01	5.0	Hz / RPN			
P-21		equency / Speed 2			P-02	P-01	25.0	Hz / RPN			
P-22	-	equency / Speed 3			P-02	P-01	40.0	Hz / RPN			
P-23					P-02	P-01	P-09	Hz / RPN			
-	-	1 1 1	d by digi	Preset Frequency / Speed 4 Preset Speeds / Frequencies selected by digital inputs depending on the setting							
		If $P-10 = 0$, the values are entered as Hz. If $P-10 > 0$, the values are entered as RPM.									
	If P-10 = 0		s Hz. If P-								
), the values are entered a			as RPM.						
P-24	Note Cha), the values are entered a	ill reset a	-10 > 0, the values are entered a	as RPM.	6000.0	0.0	S			
P-24	Note Cha 2nd Dece), the values are entered a inging the value of P-09 w leration Ramp Time (Fast	ill reset a Stop)	-10 > 0, the values are entered a	as RPM. ngs 0.00						
P-24	Note Cha 2nd Dece This parar), the values are entered a inging the value of P-09 w leration Ramp Time (Fast meter allows an alternativ	ill reset a Stop) e deceler	-10 > 0, the values are entered a ill values to factory default setti	as RPM. ngs 0.00 ogrammed into tl	he Optidrive, v	which can be s	elected by			
P-24	Note Cha 2nd Dece This parar digital inp), the values are entered a inging the value of P-09 w leration Ramp Time (Fast meter allows an alternativ	ill reset a Stop) e deceler tting of P	-10 > 0, the values are entered a ill values to factory default setti ration ramp down time to be pri -15) or selected automatically in	as RPM. ngs 0.00 ogrammed into tl	he Optidrive, v	which can be s	elected by			
P-24 P-25	Note Cha 2nd Dece This parar digital inp When set Analog O	b), the values are entered a lnging the value of P-09 w leration Ramp Time (Fast meter allows an alternativ futs (dependent on the set to 0.00, the drive will coa utput Function Select	ill reset a Stop) e deceler tting of P st to stop	-10 > 0, the values are entered a ill values to factory default setti ration ramp down time to be pri -15) or selected automatically in	as RPM. ngs 0.00 ogrammed into tl	he Optidrive, v	which can be s	elected by			
	Note Cha 2nd Dece This parar digital inp When set Analog O	b), the values are entered a linging the value of P-09 w leration Ramp Time (Fast meter allows an alternative buts (dependent on the set to 0.00, the drive will coa	ill reset a Stop) e deceler tting of P st to stop	-10 > 0, the values are entered a Ill values to factory default setti ration ramp down time to be pro- -15) or selected automatically in 5.	as RPM. ngs 0.00 ogrammed into tl n the case of a ma	he Optidrive, v ains power loss	which can be s s if P-05 = 2 or	elected by 3.			
	Note Cha 2nd Dece This paran digital inp When set Analog O Digital Ou Setting	b), the values are entered a inging the value of P-09 w leration Ramp Time (Fast meter allows an alternativ outs (dependent on the set to 0.00, the drive will coa utput Function Select itput Mode. Logic 1 = +24 Function	ill reset a Stop) e deceler tting of P st to stop V DC	 -10 > 0, the values are entered a ill values to factory default setti ration ramp down time to be pro- (-15) or selected automatically in b. Logic 1 when 	as RPM. ngs ogrammed into tl n the case of a ma	he Optidrive, v ains power loss	which can be s s if P-05 = 2 or	elected by 3.			
	Note Cha 2nd Dece This parar digital inp When set Analog O Digital Ou	b), the values are entered a inging the value of P-09 w leration Ramp Time (Fast meter allows an alternativ outs (dependent on the set to 0.00, the drive will coa utput Function Select tiput Mode. Logic 1 = +24	ill reset a Stop) e deceler tting of P st to stop V DC	-10 > 0, the values are entered a Ill values to factory default setti ration ramp down time to be pro- -15) or selected automatically in 5.	as RPM. ngs ogrammed into tl n the case of a ma	he Optidrive, v ains power loss	which can be s s if P-05 = 2 or	elected by 3.			
	Note Cha 2nd Dece This paran digital inp When set Analog O Digital Ou Setting	b), the values are entered a inging the value of P-09 w leration Ramp Time (Fast meter allows an alternativ iuts (dependent on the set to 0.00, the drive will coa utput Function Select itput Mode. Logic 1 = +24 Function Drive Enabled (Running	ill reset a Stop) e deceler tting of P st to stop V DC	-10 > 0, the values are entered a Il values to factory default setti ration ramp down time to be pre- -15) or selected automatically in b. Logic 1 when The Optidrive is enabled (as RPM. ngs ogrammed into tl n the case of a ma 0 (Running)	he Optidrive, v ains power loss	which can be s s if P-05 = 2 or	elected by 3.			
	Note Cha 2nd Dece This paran digital inp When set Analog O Digital Ou Setting	b), the values are entered a inging the value of P-09 w leration Ramp Time (Fast meter allows an alternativ outs (dependent on the set to 0.00, the drive will coa utput Function Select itput Mode. Logic 1 = +24 Function	ill reset a Stop) e deceler tting of P st to stop V DC	 -10 > 0, the values are entered a ill values to factory default setti ration ramp down time to be pro- (-15) or selected automatically in b. Logic 1 when 	as RPM. ngs ogrammed into tl n the case of a ma 0 (Running)	he Optidrive, v ains power loss	which can be s s if P-05 = 2 or	elected by 3.			
	Note Cha 2nd Dece This paral digital inp When set Analog O Digital Ot Setting 0 1	b), the values are entered a inging the value of P-09 w leration Ramp Time (Fast meter allows an alternativ outs (dependent on the set to 0.00, the drive will coa utput Function Select itput Mode. Logic 1 = +24 Function Drive Enabled (Running Drive Healthy	ill reset a Stop) e deceler tting of P- st to stop V DC)	-10 > 0, the values are entered a Ill values to factory default setti ration ramp down time to be pri- 1-15) or selected automatically in 5. Logic 1 when The Optidrive is enabled (No Fault condition exists of	as RPM. ngs ogrammed into tl n the case of a ma 0 (Running) on the drive	he Optidrive, v ains power loss	which can be s s if P-05 = 2 or	elected by 3.			
	Note Cha 2nd Dece This paran digital inp When set Analog O Digital Ou Setting 0 1 2	b), the values are entered a inging the value of P-09 w leration Ramp Time (Fast meter allows an alternativ outs (dependent on the set to 0.00, the drive will coa utput Function Select itput Mode. Logic 1 = +24 Function Drive Enabled (Running Drive Healthy At Target Frequency (Sp	ill reset a Stop) e deceler tting of P- st to stop V DC)	-10 > 0, the values are entered a Il values to factory default setti ration ramp down time to be pre- -15) or selected automatically in b. Logic 1 when The Optidrive is enabled (as RPM. ngs ogrammed into tl n the case of a ma 0 (Running) on the drive	he Optidrive, v ains power loss	which can be s s if P-05 = 2 or	elected by 3.			
	Note Cha 2nd Dece This paran digital inp When set Analog O Digital Ot Setting 0 1 2 3	b), the values are entered a inging the value of P-09 w leration Ramp Time (Fast meter allows an alternativ outs (dependent on the set to 0.00, the drive will coa utput Function Select itput Mode. Logic 1 = +24 Function Drive Enabled (Running Drive Healthy At Target Frequency (Sp Drive Tripped	ill reset a Stop) e deceler tting of P- st to stop V DC) beed)	-10 > 0, the values are entered a Ill values to factory default setti ration ramp down time to be pri- -15) or selected automatically in b. Logic 1 when The Optidrive is enabled (No Fault condition exists of The drive is in a fault condi-	as RPM. ngs ogrammed into tl n the case of a ma 0 (Running) on the drive dition	he Optidrive, v ains power loss	which can be s s if P-05 = 2 or 8	elected by 3.			
	Note Cha 2nd Dece This paran digital inp When set Analog O Digital OL Setting 0 1 2 3 4	b), the values are entered a inging the value of P-09 w leration Ramp Time (Fast meter allows an alternativ iuts (dependent on the set to 0.00, the drive will coa utput Function Select utput Mode. Logic 1 = +24 Function Drive Enabled (Running Drive Healthy At Target Frequency (Sp Drive Tripped Output Frequency >= Lin	ill reset a Stop) e deceler tting of P- st to stop V DC) peeed) mit	-10 > 0, the values are entered a Ill values to factory default setti ration ramp down time to be pri- -15) or selected automatically in -25) Logic 1 when The Optidrive is enabled (No Fault condition exists of The drive is in a fault cond The output frequency exc	as RPM. ngs 0.00 ogrammed into tl n the case of a ma 0 (Running) on the drive dition ceeds the adjustal	he Optidrive, w ains power loss 11 ble limit set in	which can be s s if P-05 = 2 or 8 P-19	elected by 3.			
	Note Cha 2nd Dece This paran digital inp When set Analog O Digital OL Setting 0 1 2 3 4 5	b), the values are entered a inging the value of P-09 w leration Ramp Time (Fast meter allows an alternativ outs (dependent on the set to 0.00, the drive will coa utput Function Select itput Mode. Logic 1 = +24 Function Drive Enabled (Running Drive Healthy At Target Frequency (Sp Drive Tripped Output Frequency >= Lin Output Current >= Limit	ill reset a Stop) e deceler tting of P- st to stop V DC) peeed) mit	-10 > 0, the values are entered a Ill values to factory default setti ration ramp down time to be pri- -15) or selected automatically in -25) or selected automatically in -25) or selected automatically in -25) or selected automatically in -26 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27	as RPM. ngs 0.00 ogrammed into th n the case of a ma 0 (Running) on the drive dition ceeds the adjustable	he Optidrive, w ains power loss 11 ble limit set in limit set in P-1	P-19 9	elected by 3.			
	Note Cha 2nd Dece This paran digital inp When set Analog O Digital OL Setting 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	b), the values are entered a inging the value of P-09 w leration Ramp Time (Fast meter allows an alternativ outs (dependent on the set to 0.00, the drive will coa utput Function Select ttput Mode. Logic 1 = +24 Function Drive Enabled (Running Drive Healthy At Target Frequency (Sp Drive Tripped Output Frequency >= Lin Output Frequency < Lim Output Frequency < Lim	ill reset a Stop) e deceler tting of P- st to stop V DC) peeed) mit	-10 > 0, the values are entered a Ill values to factory default setti ration ramp down time to be pro- -15) or selected automatically in 2. Logic 1 when The Optidrive is enabled (No Fault condition exists of The drive is in a fault cond The output frequency exc The output frequency is b	as RPM. ngs 0.00 ogrammed into tl n the case of a ma 0 (Running) on the drive dition ceeds the adjustal ds the adjustable pelow the adjusta	he Optidrive, w ains power loss 11 ble limit set in limit set in P-1 ble limit set in	vhich can be s s if P-05 = 2 or 8 P-19 9 P-19	elected by 3.			
	Note Cha 2nd Dece This paran digital inp When set Analog O Digital Ou Setting 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	b), the values are entered a inging the value of P-09 w leration Ramp Time (Fast meter allows an alternativ outs (dependent on the set to 0.00, the drive will coa utput Function Select itput Mode. Logic 1 = +24 Function Drive Enabled (Running Drive Healthy At Target Frequency (Sp Drive Tripped Output Frequency >= Limit Output Frequency < Limit Output Current <= Limit	ill reset a Stop) e deceler tting of P- st to stop V DC) peeed) mit	-10 > 0, the values are entered a Ill values to factory default setti ration ramp down time to be pri- -15) or selected automatically in -25) or selected automatically in -25) or selected automatically in -25) or selected automatically in -26 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27 -27	as RPM. ngs 0.00 ogrammed into tl n the case of a ma 0 (Running) on the drive dition ceeds the adjustal ds the adjustable pelow the adjusta	he Optidrive, w ains power loss 11 ble limit set in limit set in P-1 ble limit set in	vhich can be s s if P-05 = 2 or 8 P-19 9 P-19	elected by 3.			
	Note Cha 2nd Dece This paran digital inp When set Analog O Digital Ou Setting 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Analog O	b), the values are entered a inging the value of P-09 w leration Ramp Time (Fast meter allows an alternativ outs (dependent on the set to 0.00, the drive will coa utput Function Select itput Mode. Logic 1 = +24 Function Drive Enabled (Running Drive Healthy At Target Frequency (Sp Drive Tripped Output Frequency >= Lin Output Current >= Limit Output Current < Limit utput Mode	ill reset a Stop) e deceler tting of P- st to stop V DC) peeed) mit	-10 > 0, the values are entered a Il values to factory default setti ration ramp down time to be pro- -15) or selected automatically in Logic 1 when The Optidrive is enabled (No Fault condition exists of The drive is in a fault cond The output frequency exc The motor current exceed The motor current is belo	as RPM. ngs 0.00 ogrammed into tl n the case of a ma 0 (Running) on the drive dition ceeds the adjustal ds the adjustable pelow the adjusta	he Optidrive, w ains power loss 11 ble limit set in limit set in P-1 ble limit set in	vhich can be s s if P-05 = 2 or 8 P-19 9 P-19	elected by 3.			
	Note Cha 2nd Dece This paral digital inp When set Analog O Digital OU Setting 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Analog O Setting 0 5 6 7 Chanlog O Setting	b), the values are entered a inging the value of P-09 w leration Ramp Time (Fast meter allows an alternativ outs (dependent on the set to 0.00, the drive will coa utput Function Select itput Mode. Logic 1 = +24 Function Drive Enabled (Running Drive Healthy At Target Frequency (Sp Drive Tripped Output Frequency >= Lin Output Frequency <= Lin Output Frequency <= Lin Output Frequency <= Lin Output Frequency <= Lin Output Current <= Limit utput Mode Description	ill reset a Stop) e deceler tting of P- st to stop V DC) mit iit	 -10 > 0, the values are entered a all values to factory default settilivation ramp down time to be presented automatically in the original settility of the automatically in the original settility of the original settil settility of the ori	as RPM. ngs 0.00 ogrammed into the n the case of a main 0 (Running) on the drive dition ceeds the adjustable below the adjustable w the adjustable	he Optidrive, w ains power loss 11 ble limit set in limit set in P-1 ble limit set in	vhich can be s s if P-05 = 2 or 8 P-19 9 P-19	elected by 3.			
	Note Cha 2nd Dece This paran digital inp When set Analog O Digital Ou Setting 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Analog O	b), the values are entered a inging the value of P-09 w leration Ramp Time (Fast meter allows an alternativ outs (dependent on the set to 0.00, the drive will coa utput Function Select itput Mode. Logic 1 = +24 Function Drive Enabled (Running Drive Healthy At Target Frequency (Sp Drive Tripped Output Frequency >= Lin Output Current >= Limit Output Current < Limit utput Mode	ill reset a Stop) e deceler tting of P- st to stop V DC) peed) mit iit or Speed	 -10 > 0, the values are entered a all values to factory default settilivation ramp down time to be presented automatically in the original settility of the automatically in the original settility of the original settil settility of the ori	as RPM. ngs 0.00 ogrammed into tl n the case of a ma 0 (Running) on the drive dition ceeds the adjustable below the adjustable w the adjustable	he Optidrive, w ains power loss 11 ble limit set in limit set in P-1 ble limit set in P-1	vhich can be s s if P-05 = 2 or 8 P-19 9 P-19	elected by 3.			

	Description					B. d'ha ta a surra		Defeult	11. the
Par.	Descripti 11	on Load Current (Torque)		0-	200.0% of P-08, updated	Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units
P-26		uency hysteresis band			200.0% 01 P-08, upuateu	0.0	P-01	0.0	Hz / RPM
P-20		uency Centre Point				0.0	P-01	0.0	Hz / RPM
1-27		Frequency function is use	d to avoid t	the Onti	drive operating at a certa				
		uses mechanical resonance		•			• ·	•	
		ed in conjunction with P-2							
		pectively, and will not hold							
P-27 P-27 P-28 P-29 P-29		e band, the Optidrive out							
P-28	V/F Char	acteristic Adjustment Vol	tage		· ·	0.0	100.0	0.0	%
P-29	V/F Char	acteristic Adjustment Fre	quency			0.0	100.0	0.0	%
	This para	meter in conjunction with	P-28 sets	a freque	ncy point at which the vo	oltage set in P-	29 is applied t	o the motor.	Care must be
	taken to	avoid overheating and da	maging the	e motor v	when using this feature.				
P-30	Start Mo	de, Automatic Restart, Fi	re Mode Co	onfigura	tion				
		Start Mode & Automatic				See E		Ed9E-r	-
		hether the drive should st	tart autom	natically i	f the enable input is pres	ent and latche	d during powe	er on. Also co	nfigures the
	Automatic Restart function.								
	Setting	Start Function	Auto Res	starts	Description				
	Ed9E-r	Edge Run	0		Following Power on or re	,		0 1	
					closed. The Input must b				
	AULo-D	Auto	0		Following a Power On or	Reset, the dri	ve will automa	atically start i	t Digital Input
		· .	-		1 is closed. As RUE□-D. In addition, following a trip, the drive will make up to 5 att to restart at 20 second intervals. The numbers of restart attempts are				
	AULo- I	Auto	1						
	AULo-2	Auto	2						
	AULo-3	Auto	3		counted, and if the drive			•	
	AULo-4	Auto	4		with a fault, and will req must be powered down			set the fault.	The drive
	AULo-5	Auto	5		must be powered down			-	
-	Index 2 : Fire Mode Input Logic					0	1	0	-
			a setting of P-15 is used which includes Fire Mode, e.g. settings 15, 16 & 17.						
-	Setting	Input Type		ire Mode Active When					
	0	Normally Closed (NC)		nput is open nput is closed					
		Normally Open (NO) Fire Mode Input Type	input is c	LIUSEU		0	1	0	
			ing of P 15	a of D 1E is used which includes Fire Mee			=	0	-
	Setting	Input Type	-	g of P-15 is used which includes Fire Mode, e.g. settings 15, 16 & 17. Description					
	0	Maintained Input					mode input si	anal remains	(Normally
		inalitation and and a		e drive will remain in Fire Mode, only as long the fire mode input signal remains (Normally en or Normally Closed operation is supported depending on Index 2 setting).					
	1	Momentary Input		Mode is activated by a momentary signal on the input. Normally Open or Normally Closed					
		, .		ration is supported depending on Index 2 setting. The drive will remain in Fire Mode until oled or powered off. 0 3 1 -					
			disabled						
P-31		Start Mode Select							-
		meter is active only when							
		e used, the Keypad Start a	•	•				-	igs 2 and 3
		e drive to be started from			als directly, and the keypa	ad Start and St	op keys are ig	nored.	
	Setting	Start At	Enable F	rom					
	0	Minimum Speed	Keypad						
	1	Previous Speed	Keypad						
	2	Minimum Speed	Terminal						
	3	Previous Speed	Terminal	I					
	4	Present Speed	Keypad						
	5	Preset Speed 4 (P-23) Present Speed	Keypad Terminal	1					
	- 6 - 7	Present Speed 4 (P-23)	Terminal						
P-32	-	Duration	renninal			0.0	25.0	0.0	c
1-52	-	DC Injection Mode				0.0	25.0	0.0	S -
		Defines the time for which		ent is ini	ected into the motor DC	e e		-	n P-59
		Configures the DC Injectio							
	Setting	Function		escription					
	0	DC Injection on Stop		<u> </u>	ed into the motor at the	current level c	et in P-59 follo	wing a stop	Command
	Ŭ	De injection on Stop		-	utput frequency has reac				
					nsure the motor has reac				
	1	DC Injection on Start			ed into the motor at the				
				-	ly after the drive is enable				
					ge remains active during t		• •		
					rior to starting.				
	2	DC Injection on Start & S			n applied as both settings	o and 1 abov	e.		
		-	-	-					

	· · ·	ion				Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units			
22	Crain Ctor	+ (62 9 62 0-1			0	2	0					
-33			ly) / DC Injectior			0	2	0	-			
	Setting	Function		Descriptio	on							
	0	Disabled										
	1	Enabled			abled, on start up the drive	•			•			
				-	and will begin to control the			d. A short dela	y may be			
-		Frablad on 7			when starting motors which		-	t is disabled				
	2	Enabled on T Out or Coast	-	Spin start	is only activated following t	ine events liste	a, otherwise i	t is disabled.				
-34	Brake Ck	nopper Enable				0	2	0	_			
54	Setting	Function	(1000 5120 1)		Description	Ŭ	2	Ŭ				
	0	Disabled			Description							
	1		h Software Prot	oction	Enables the internal brake	- choppor with	software prot	toction for a 20	0\\/			
	· ·		II SOItware FIOD	ection	continuous rated resistor		soltware pro		000			
	2	Enabled Wit	hout Software P	rotection	Enables the internal brake		out software i	protection An	external			
	-			loteetion	thermal protection device				external			
	3	Enabled Wit	h Software Prot	ection	As setting 1, however the			ed during a cha	ange of the			
					frequency setpoint, and is							
	4	Enabled Wit	hout Software P	rotection	As setting 2, however the				ange of the			
					frequency setpoint, and is							
-35	Analog I	nput 1 Scaling	/ Slave Speed S	caling		0.0	2000.0	100.0	%			
					el is multiplied by this facto							
					the drive running at maximu							
					de (P-12 = 9), the operating				l multiplied			
			by the minimum						·			
-36	Serial Co	mmunication	s Configuration				See I	Below				
	Index 1 :	Drive Address	s			1	63	1	-			
	Index 2 :	Baud Rate &	Network Type			9.6	1000	115.2	kbps			
	Index 3	Modbus RTU	/ Optibus Comm	nunication	loss timeout protection	0	60000	300	ms			
	This para	ameter has thr	ee sub settings u	al Communicat	tions. The Sub	Parameters ar	e					
	This parameter has three sub settings used to configure the Modbus RTU Serial Communications. The Sub Parameters are Index 1 : Drive Address : Range : 0 – 63, default : 1											
		Index 1 : Drive Address : Range : 0 – 63, default : 1 Index 2: Baud Rate & Network type: Selects the baud rate and network type for the internal RS485 communication port.										
					for the interna	I RS485 comm	iunication port.					
	For Modbus RTU: Baud rates 9.6, 19.2, 38.4, 57.6, 115.2 kbps are available. For CAN: Baud rates 125, 250, 500 & 1000 kbps are available.											
				38.4, 57.6,	115.2 kbps are available.	for the interna	I RS485 comm	iunication port.				
	For CAN	Baud rates 12	25, 250, 500 & 10	38.4, 57.6, 000 kbps are	115.2 kbps are available. e available.							
	For CAN	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps are nunication l	115.2 kbps are available. e available. oss timeout protection: De	fines the time	for which the	drive will opera	ate withou			
	For CAN: Index 3: receiving	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , a valid comm	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm and telegram af	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps are nunication l ter the drive	115.2 kbps are available. e available.	fines the time fines to Modbu	for which the us RTU networ	drive will opera	ate withou s networks			
	For CAN Index 3: receiving (e.g. key	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU a valid comm pad control or	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm and telegram af Master Slave op	38.4, 57.6, 000 kbps are nunication l ter the drive peration) on	115.2 kbps are available. e available. oss timeout protection: De e has been enabled. This ap	fines the time plies to Modbu s function is en	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN	drive will opera ks and Optibus objects 100Ch	ate withou s networks and 100D			
	For CAN Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , a valid comm pad control or disables the V	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm land telegram af Master Slave op Watchdog timer.	38.4, 57.6, 000 kbps are nunication I ter the drive peration) on Setting a va	115.2 kbps are available. e available. oss timeout protection: De e has been enabled. This ap ly. CAN communication loss	fines the time plies to Modbu s function is en 00 defines the	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n	drive will opera ks and Optibus objects 100Ch nilliseconds for	ate withou networks and 100D operation			
	For CAN Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , a valid comm pad control or disables the v fix selects trip o	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm land telegram af Master Slave op Watchdog timer.	38.4, 57.6, 000 kbps are nunication I ter the drive peration) on Setting a va	115.2 kbps are available. e available. oss timeout protection: De e has been enabled. This ap Ily. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300	fines the time plies to Modbu s function is en 00 defines the	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n	drive will opera ks and Optibus objects 100Ch nilliseconds for	ate withou networks and 100D operation			
-37	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting 0 A 'L' suff will not t	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , a valid comm pad control or disables the v fix selects trip o	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm land telegram af Master Slave op Natchdog timer. on loss of comm	38.4, 57.6, 000 kbps are nunication I ter the drive peration) on Setting a va	115.2 kbps are available. e available. oss timeout protection: De e has been enabled. This ap Ily. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300	fines the time plies to Modbu s function is en 00 defines the	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n	drive will opera ks and Optibus objects 100Ch nilliseconds for	ate withou networks and 100D operation			
-37	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C A 'L' suff will not t Access C	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , g a valid comm pad control or d isables the V fix selects trip o rip. ode Definition	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm and telegram af Master Slave op Natchdog timer. on loss of comm	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard hunication I ter the drive peration) on Setting a va unication. <i>A</i>	115.2 kbps are available. e available. oss timeout protection: De e has been enabled. This ap Ily. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300	fines the time plies to Modbu s function is en 00 defines the drive will coast	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output	drive will opera ks and Optibus objects 100Ch nilliseconds for immediately di	ate withou networks and 100D operation			
-37	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C A 'L' suff will not t Access C Defines	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , g a valid comm pad control or d isables the V fix selects trip o rip. ode Definition	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm and telegram af Master Slave op Vatchdog timer. on loss of comm 1 e which must be	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard hunication I ter the drive peration) on Setting a va unication. <i>A</i>	115.2 kbps are available. <u>e available.</u> oss timeout protection: De e has been enabled. This ap ly. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300 An 'r' suffix means that the	fines the time plies to Modbu s function is en 00 defines the drive will coast	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output	drive will opera ks and Optibus objects 100Ch nilliseconds for immediately di	ate withou networks and 100D operation			
	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C A 'L' suff will not t Access C Defines	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , g a valid comm pad control or 0 disables the V fix selects trip o rip. Mode Definition the access cod	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm and telegram af Master Slave op Vatchdog timer. on loss of comm 1 e which must be	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard hunication I ter the drive peration) on Setting a va unication. <i>A</i>	115.2 kbps are available. <u>e available.</u> oss timeout protection: De e has been enabled. This ap ly. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300 An 'r' suffix means that the	fines the time plies to Modbu s function is en 00 defines the drive will coast 0 above P-14	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output 9999	drive will opera ks and Optibus objects 100Ch nilliseconds for immediately di 101	ate withou networks and 100D operation			
	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C A 'L' suff will not t Access C Defines t Paramet	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , a valid comm pad control or 0 disables the V fix selects trip ode Definition the access cod er Access Lock	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm land telegram af Master Slave op Natchdog timer. on loss of comm e which must be c Description	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard nunication I ter the drive peration) on Setting a va unication. <i>A</i> entered in	115.2 kbps are available. <u>e available.</u> oss timeout protection: De e has been enabled. This ap ly. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300 An 'r' suffix means that the	fines the time plies to Modbu s function is en 00 defines the drive will coast 0 above P-14	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output 9999	drive will opera ks and Optibus objects 100Ch nilliseconds for immediately di 101	ate withou networks and 100D operation			
	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C A 'L' suff will not t Access C Defines T Paramet Setting	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , g a valid comm pad control or disables the V fix selects trip of the access cod the access cod fur Access Lock Function	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm land telegram af Master Slave op Natchdog timer. on loss of comm e which must be C Description All parameters	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard nunication I ter the drive peration) on Setting a va unication. <i>A</i> entered in s can be acc	115.2 kbps are available. e available. oss timeout protection: De e has been enabled. This ap ily. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300 An 'r' suffix means that the P-14 to access parameters	fines the time plies to Modbu s function is en 00 defines the drive will coast 0 above P-14 0	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output 9999 1	drive will opera ks and Optibus objects 100Ch nilliseconds for immediately di 101	ate withou networks and 100D operation			
	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C A 'L' suff will not t Access C Defines t Paramet Setting 0 1	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , g a valid comm pad control or disables the V fix selects trip the access cod er Access Lock Function Unlocked	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm land telegram af Master Slave op Natchdog timer. on loss of comm e which must be C Description All parameters	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard nunication I ter the drive peration) on Setting a va unication. <i>A</i> entered in s can be acc	115.2 kbps are available. e available. oss timeout protection: De e has been enabled. This ap ily. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300 An 'r' suffix means that the P-14 to access parameters cessed and changed	fines the time plies to Modbu s function is en 00 defines the drive will coast 0 above P-14 0	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output 9999 1	drive will opera ks and Optibus objects 100Ch nilliseconds for immediately di 101	ate withou networks and 100D operation			
-38	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C A 'L' suff will not t Access C Defines t Paramet Setting 0 1 Analog I	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , g a valid comm pad control or disables the V fix selects trip of the access cod Function Unlocked Locked nput 1 Offset	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm and telegram af Master Slave op Vatchdog timer. on loss of comm e which must be C Description All parameters Parameter val	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard bunication l ter the drive peration) on Setting a va unication. A entered in s can be accoust ues can be	115.2 kbps are available. e available. oss timeout protection: De e has been enabled. This ap ily. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300 An 'r' suffix means that the P-14 to access parameters cessed and changed	fines the time f plies to Modbust s function is en 00 defines the drive will coast 0 above P-14 0 anged except F -500.0	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output 9999 1 2-38. 500.0	drive will operatives and Optibus objects 100Ch nilliseconds for immediately di 101 0	ate withou s networks and 100D operation isabled) bu 			
-38	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C A 'L' suff will not t Access C Defines t Paramet Setting 0 1 Analog I Sets an C	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , g a valid comm pad control or 0 disables the V fix selects trip of rrip. Mode Definition the access cod rer Access Lock Function Unlocked nput 1 Offset offset, as a pero	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm and telegram af Master Slave op Natchdog timer. on loss of comm e which must be c Description All parameters Parameter val centage of the fu	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard bunication l ter the drive peration) on Setting a va unication. A e entered in s can be acco ues can be ull scale ran	115.2 kbps are available. e available. oss timeout protection: De e has been enabled. This ap ily. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300 An 'r' suffix means that the P-14 to access parameters cessed and changed displayed, but cannot be ch	fines the time fiplies to Modbust function is en 00 defines the drive will coast 0 above P-14 0 anged except Figure 6 -500.0 plied to the anged to t	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output 9999 1 2-38. 500.0	drive will operatives and Optibus objects 100Ch nilliseconds for immediately di 101 0	ate withou s networks and 100D operation isabled) bu 			
-38	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C A 'L' suff will not f Access C Defines f Paramet Setting 0 1 Analog I Sets an C operates	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , g a valid comm pad control or 0 disables the V fix selects trip of rip. ode Definition the access cod rer Access Lock Function Unlocked nput 1 Offset sin conjunction	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm and telegram af Master Slave op Vatchdog timer. on loss of comm e which must be C Description All parameters Parameter val centage of the funnit P-35, and	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard bunication I ter the drive beration) on Setting a va unication. A entered in s can be acco ues can be ull scale ran the resulta	115.2 kbps are available. <u>e available</u> . <u>oss timeout protection</u> : De e has been enabled. This ap ily. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300 An 'r' suffix means that the <u>P-14 to access parameters</u> <u>ressed and changed</u> displayed, but cannot be ch ge of the input, which is ap	fines the time fiplies to Modbust function is en 00 defines the drive will coast 0 above P-14 0 anged except Figure 6 -500.0 plied to the anged to t	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output 9999 1 2-38. 500.0	drive will operatives and Optibus objects 100Ch nilliseconds for immediately di 101 0	ate withou s networks and 100D operation isabled) bu 			
-38	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C A 'L' suff will not the Access C Defines the Parameter Setting 0 1 Analog I Sets an C operates The result	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , g a valid comm pad control or 0 disables the V fix selects trip of rip. ode Definition the access cod rer Access Lock Function Unlocked nput 1 Offset offset, as a perior in conjunction Itant value is c	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm and telegram af Master Slave op Vatchdog timer. on loss of comm e which must be C Description All parameters Parameter val centage of the funnit P-35, and	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard bunication I ter the drive peration) on Setting a va unication. A entered in a can be acco ues can be acco ull scale ran the resulta entage, acco	115.2 kbps are available. <u>e available</u> . <u>oss timeout protection</u> : De e has been enabled. This ap ily. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300 An 'r' suffix means that the <u>P-14 to access parameters</u> cessed and changed displayed, but cannot be ch ge of the input, which is ap nt value can be displayed in	fines the time fiplies to Modbust function is en 00 defines the drive will coast 0 above P-14 0 anged except Figure 6 -500.0 plied to the anged to t	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output 9999 1 2-38. 500.0	drive will operatives and Optibus objects 100Ch nilliseconds for immediately di 101 0	ate withou s networks and 100D operation isabled) bu 			
-38	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C A 'L' suff will not t Access C Defines t Paramet Setting 0 1 Analog I Sets an c operates The resu P00-01 =	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , g a valid comm pad control or 0 disables the V fix selects trip of rip. ode Definition the access cod rer Access Lock Function Unlocked nput 1 Offset offset, as a perior in conjunction Itant value is c	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm and telegram af Master Slave op Natchdog timer. on loss of comm e which must be Description All parameters Parameter val centage of the fun with P-35, and defined as a perco al Level(%) - P-35	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard bunication I ter the drive peration) on Setting a va unication. A entered in a can be acco ues can be acco ull scale ran the resulta entage, acco	115.2 kbps are available. <u>e available</u> . <u>oss timeout protection</u> : De e has been enabled. This ap ily. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300 An 'r' suffix means that the <u>P-14 to access parameters</u> cessed and changed displayed, but cannot be ch ge of the input, which is ap nt value can be displayed in	fines the time fiplies to Modbust function is en 00 defines the drive will coast 0 above P-14 0 anged except Figure 6 -500.0 plied to the anged to t	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output 9999 1 2-38. 500.0	drive will operatives and Optibus objects 100Ch nilliseconds for immediately di 101 0	ate withou s networks and 100D operation isabled) bu 			
-38 -39	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C A 'L' suff will not t Access C Defines t Paramet Setting 0 1 Analog I Sets an C operates The resu P00-01 = Index 1 :	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , g a valid comm pad control or 0 disables the V fix selects trip of the access code rip. the access code er Access Lock Function Unlocked Dulocked nput 1 Offset Sin conjunction Itant value is de (Applied Signia	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm and telegram af Master Slave op Vatchdog timer. on loss of comm e which must be Description All parameter val Parameter val centage of the fun with P-35, and defined as a perc al Level(%) - P-35 ng Factor	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard bunication I ter the drive peration) on Setting a va unication. A entered in a can be acco ues can be acco ull scale ran the resulta entage, acco	115.2 kbps are available. <u>e available</u> . <u>oss timeout protection</u> : De e has been enabled. This ap ily. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300 An 'r' suffix means that the <u>P-14 to access parameters</u> cessed and changed displayed, but cannot be ch ge of the input, which is ap nt value can be displayed in	fines the time fiplies to Modbust function is en 00 defines the drive will coast 0 above P-14 0 anged except Figure 6 -500.0 plied to the analoge function of the function of	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output 99999 1 2-38. 500.0 alog input sign	drive will operatives and Optibus objects 100Ch inlliseconds for immediately di 101 0 0 0.0 al. This parame	ate withou s networks and 100D operation isabled) bu 			
-38 -39	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C A 'L' suff will not t Access C Defines t Paramet Setting 0 1 Analog I Sets an C operates The resu P00-01 = Index 1 : Index 2 :	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , a valid comm pad control or disables the V fix selects trip o rip. Tode Definition the access code re Access Lock Function Unlocked Locked nput 1 Offset offset, as a pero is in conjunction Itant value is c (Applied Sign: Display Scalin Display Scalin	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm and telegram af Master Slave op Vatchdog timer. on loss of comm e which must be Description All parameter val Parameter val centage of the fun with P-35, and defined as a perce al Level(%) - P-35 ng Factor ng Source	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard bunication I ter the drive peration) on Setting a va unication. A entered in s can be acc ues can be ull scale ran the resulta entage, acc 9) x P-35)	115.2 kbps are available. <u>e available</u> . <u>oss timeout protection</u> : De e has been enabled. This ap ily. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300 An 'r' suffix means that the <u>P-14 to access parameters</u> cessed and changed displayed, but cannot be ch ge of the input, which is ap nt value can be displayed in	fines the time fiplies to Modbust function is en 00 defines the drive will coast 0 above P-14 0 0 anged except Figure 1.500.0 plied to the analoge 1.000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output 99999 1 1 	drive will operatives and Optibus objects 100Ch inlliseconds for immediately di 101 0 0.0 al. This parame 0.000 0	ate withou s networks and 100D operation isabled) bu 			
-38 -39	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C A 'L' suff will not t Access C Defines t Paramet Setting 0 1 Analog I Sets an C operates The resu P00-01 = Index 1 : Index 2 : Allows th	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , a valid comm pad control or d isables the V fix selects trip of the access cod ter Access Lock Function Unlocked Locked nput 1 Offset offset, as a performant itant value is co (Applied Signat Display Scalin the user to progeneric Marce Statement Display Scaling the user to progeneric Marce Statement Marce Statemen	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm and telegram af Master Slave op Vatchdog timer. on loss of comm e which must be Description All parameter val Parameter val centage of the fun n with P-35, and defined as a perce al Level(%) - P-35 ng Factor ng Source gram the Optidri	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard beration) on Setting a va unication. A entered in s can be acc ues can be ull scale ran the resulta entage, acc D) x P-35) ve to displa	115.2 kbps are available. <u>e available.</u> oss timeout protection: De e has been enabled. This ap ly. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300 An 'r' suffix means that the P-14 to access parameters ressed and changed displayed, but cannot be ch ge of the input, which is ap nt value can be displayed in cording to the following :-	fines the time fiplies to Modbust function is en 00 defines the drive will coast 0 above P-14 0 0 anged except Figure 1.500.0 plied to the analoge 1.000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output 99999 1 1 	drive will operatives and Optibus objects 100Ch inlliseconds for immediately di 101 0 0.0 al. This parame 0.000 0	ate withou s networks and 100D operation isabled) bu 			
-38 -39	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C A 'L' suff will not t Access C Defines t Paramet Setting 0 1 Analog I Sets an C operates The resu P00-01 = Index 1 : Index 2 : Allows th Speed (F	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , a valid comm pad control or d isables the V fix selects trip of the access cod ter Access Lock Function Unlocked Locked nput 1 Offset offset, as a performation itant value is co (Applied Signation Display Scaling the user to program PM) or the sig	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm and telegram af Master Slave op Vatchdog timer. on loss of comm e which must be C Description All parameter val Parameter val centage of the fun n with P-35, and defined as a perce al Level(%) - P-35 ng Factor ng Source gram the Optidrin nal level of PI fe	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard beration) on Setting a va unication. A entered in s can be acc ues can be ull scale ran the resulta entage, acc D) x P-35) ve to displa edback whe	115.2 kbps are available. e available. oss timeout protection: De e has been enabled. This ap ly. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300 An 'r' suffix means that the P-14 to access parameters cessed and changed displayed, but cannot be ch ge of the input, which is app nt value can be displayed in cording to the following :-	fines the time fiplies to Modbust function is en 00 defines the drive will coast drive will coast above P-14 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output 99999 1 1 	drive will operatives and Optibus objects 100Ch inlliseconds for immediately di 101 0 0.0 al. This parame 0.000 0	ate withou s networks and 100D operation isabled) bu 			
-38 -39	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C A 'L' suff will not t Access C Defines t Paramet Setting 0 1 Analog I Sets an C operates The resu P00-01 = Index 1 : Allows th Speed (R Index 1 :	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , a valid comm pad control or disables the V fix selects trip of the access cod er Access Lock Function Unlocked nput 1 Offset an conjunction Itant value is co (Applied Signa Display Scalin the user to proge PM) or the sig Used to set th	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm and telegram af Master Slave op Vatchdog timer. on loss of comm e which must be C Description All parameter val Parameter val centage of the fun n with P-35, and defined as a perce al Level(%) - P-35 ng Factor ng Source gram the Optidrin nal level of PI fe	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard bunication l ter the drive peration) on Setting a va unication. A entered in a can be acco ues can be acco	115.2 kbps are available. e available. oss timeout protection: De e has been enabled. This ap ly. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300 An 'r' suffix means that the P-14 to access parameters cessed and changed displayed, but cannot be ch ge of the input, which is app nt value can be displayed in cording to the following :- y an alternative output unit en operating in PI Mode.	fines the time fiplies to Modbust function is en 00 defines the drive will coast drive will coast above P-14 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output 99999 1 1 	drive will operatives and Optibus objects 100Ch inlliseconds for immediately di 101 0 0.0 al. This parame 0.000 0	ate withou s networks and 100D operation isabled) bu 			
-38 -39	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C A 'L' suff will not t Access C Defines t Paramet Setting 0 1 Analog I Sets an C operates The resu P00-01 = Index 1 : Allows th Speed (R Index 1 :	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , a valid comm pad control or disables the V fix selects trip of the access cod er Access Lock Function Unlocked nput 1 Offset an conjunction Itant value is co (Applied Signa Display Scalin the user to proge PM) or the sig Used to set th	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm and telegram af Master Slave op Vatchdog timer. on loss of comm e which must be c Description All parameter val Centage of the fun n with P-35, and defined as a perce al Level(%) - P-35 ng Factor ng Source gram the Optidrinal nal level of PI fere e scaling multipl	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard bunication l ter the drive peration) on Setting a va unication. A entered in a can be acco ues can be acco	115.2 kbps are available. e available. oss timeout protection: Dee e has been enabled. This ap ily. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300 An 'r' suffix means that the P-14 to access parameters ressed and changed displayed, but cannot be ch ge of the input, which is app nt value can be displayed in rording to the following :- y an alternative output unit en operating in PI Mode. psen source value is multipli	fines the time fiplies to Modbust function is en 00 defines the drive will coast drive will coast above P-14 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output 99999 1 1 	drive will operatives and Optibus objects 100Ch inlliseconds for immediately di 101 0 0.0 al. This parame 0.000 0	ate withou s networks and 100D operation isabled) bu 			
-38 -39	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C A 'L' suff will not f Access C Defines f Paramet Setting 0 1 Analog I Sets an C operates The resu P00-01 = Index 1 Speed (F Index 1: Index 2	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , g a valid comm pad control or disables the V fix selects trip of the access cod the access cod the access Lock Function Unlocked Input 1 Offset offset, as a performed in conjunction Itant value is co (Applied Signation Display Scalin Display Scalin	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm and telegram af Master Slave op Natchdog timer. on loss of comm e which must be C Description All parameters Parameter val centage of the fun with P-35, and defined as a perce al Level(%) - P-39 ng Factor ng Source gram the Optidrimal level of PI fere e scaling multiplicating source as fere caling source as fere	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard bunication I ter the drive peration) on Setting a va unication. A entered in entered in s can be acc ues can be ues can be ues can be ues can be acc ues can be acc 0 x P-35) ve to displa edback whe ier. The chc follows :- Descript	115.2 kbps are available. e available. oss timeout protection: Dee e has been enabled. This ap ily. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300 An 'r' suffix means that the P-14 to access parameters cessed and changed displayed, but cannot be ch ge of the input, which is app nt value can be displayed in cording to the following :- y an alternative output unit en operating in PI Mode. psen source value is multipli tion	fines the time fiplies to Modbust function is en 00 defines the drive will coast 0 above P-14 0 anged except Figure 1.500.0 plied to the anal P00-01.	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output 99999 1 1 	drive will operatives and Optibus objects 100Ch inilliseconds for immediately di 101 0 0.0 0 al. This parame 0.000 0 requency (Hz), I	ate withou s networks and 100D operation isabled) bu - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
-38 -39	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C A 'L' suff will not f Access C Defines f Paramet Setting 0 1 Analog I Sets an C operates The resu P00-01 = Index 1 : Index 2 : Setting Setting C O C Index 1 : Index 2 : Setting	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , a valid comm pad control or disables the V fix selects trip of the access cod the access cod	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm and telegram af Master Slave op Natchdog timer. on loss of comm e which must be C Description All parameters Parameter val centage of the fun with P-35, and defined as a perce al Level(%) - P-39 ng Factor ng Source gram the Optidrin nal level of PI fere e scaling multipl caling source as for d	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard bunication I ter the drive beration) on Setting a va unication. A entered in s can be acc ues can be ues can be acc ues can be acc ues can be acc ues can be acc 0 x P-35) ve to displa edback whe ier. The chc follows :- Descripf Scaling i	115.2 kbps are available. <u>e available.</u> oss timeout protection: Dee e has been enabled. This ap ily. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300 An 'r' suffix means that the P-14 to access parameters cessed and changed displayed, but cannot be ch ge of the input, which is ap nt value can be displayed in cording to the following :- y an alternative output unit en operating in PI Mode. osen source value is multipli tion is applied to the output free	fines the time fiplies to Modbuss function is en 00 defines the drive will coast 0 above P-14 0 anged except F -500.0 plied to the and P00-01. 0 c scaled from ei ed by this factor	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output 99999 1 1 	drive will operatives and Optibus objects 100Ch inilliseconds for immediately di 101 0 0.0 0 al. This parame 0.000 0 requency (Hz), I	ate withou s networks and 100D operation isabled) bu - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
-38 -39	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key) Setting C A 'L' suff will not the Access C Defines the Setting 0 1 Analog I Sets an C operates The resu P00-01 = Index 1 : Index 2 : Setting 0 1 Sets an C operates The resu P00-01 = Index 1 : Speed (R Index 1 : Index 2 : Setting 0 1	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , a valid comm pad control or disables the V fix selects trip of the access code rip. ode Definition the access code re Access Lock re Access Lock Function Unlocked Locked nput 1 Offset fiset, as a perior fiset, as a perior fiset of the second tant value is cond c (Applied Signal Display Scalin the user to proge PM) or the signal Used to set the c Defines the second Function Motor Speecend Motor Curre	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm and telegram af Master Slave op Natchdog timer. on loss of comm e which must be c Description All parameters Parameter val centage of the fun with P-35, and defined as a perce al Level(%) - P-39 mg Factor mg Source gram the Optidrin nal level of PI fere e scaling multipl caling source as for d ent	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard bunication I ter the drive peration) on Setting a va unication. A entered in s can be acc ues can be uus can be bus can be control of the s can be acc uus can be bus can be control of the s can be acc uus can be s can be acc s can be s can be acc s can	115.2 kbps are available. <u>e available.</u> oss timeout protection: Dee e has been enabled. This ap ily. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300 An 'r' suffix means that the P-14 to access parameters essed and changed displayed, but cannot be ch ge of the input, which is ap nt value can be displayed in ording to the following :- y an alternative output unit en operating in PI Mode. bsen source value is multipli tion is applied to the output frec is applied to the motor curr	fines the time f plies to Modbus s function is en 00 defines the drive will coast 0 above P-14 0 anged except F -500.0 plied to the ana P00-01. 0.000 0 scaled from ei ed by this facto quency if P-10 = ent value (Amp	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output 99999 1 1 	drive will operatives and Optibus objects 100Ch iniliseconds for immediately di 101 0 0 0 0 al. This parame 0.000 0 equency (Hz), I RPM if P-10 > 0	ate withou s networks and 100D operation isabled) bu - - - - - % eter - - - Motor			
-38 -39	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C A 'L' suff will not the Access C Defines the Setting 0 1 Analog I Sets an C operates The resu P00-01 = Index 1 : Index 2 : Setting 0 0	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , a valid comm pad control or disables the V fix selects trip of the access code er Access Lock Function Unlocked Locked nput 1 Offset Gisplay Scalin Display Scalin Defines the sig Used to set th Defines the so Function Motor Speec Motor Curre Analog Input	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm and telegram af Master Slave op Natchdog timer. on loss of comm e which must be c Description All parameter val Parameter val Centage of the fun with P-35, and defined as a perce al Level(%) - P-35 ng Factor ng Source gram the Optidrin nal level of PI fere e scaling multipl caling source as fere at to the second second second caling source as fere to Signal Level	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard beration) on Setting a va unication. A entered in s can be acc ues can be ull scale ran the resulta entage, acc a) x P-35) ve to displa edback whe ier. The cho follows :- Descripi Scaling i Scaling i Scaling i	115.2 kbps are available. <u>e</u> available. oss timeout protection: Dee e has been enabled. This ap ily. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300 An 'r' suffix means that the P-14 to access parameters essed and changed displayed, but cannot be ch ge of the input, which is ap nt value can be displayed in ording to the following :- y an alternative output unit en operating in PI Mode. bsen source value is multipli tion is applied to the output frect is applied to analog input 2	fines the time f plies to Modbus s function is en 00 defines the drive will coast 0 above P-14 0 anged except F -500.0 plied to the ana P00-01. 0.000 0 scaled from ei ed by this facto quency if P-10 = ent value (Amp signal level, int	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output 99999 1 	drive will operatives and Optibus objects 100Ch iniliseconds for immediately di 101 0 0 0 0 0 0 equency (Hz), I RPM if P-10 > 0 eented as 0 – 10	ate withou s networks and 100D operation isabled) bu - - - - - - - Motor - - - - Motor			
-39 -40	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C A 'L' suff will not the Access C Defines the Setting 0 1 Analog I Sets an C operates The resu P00-01 = Index 1 : Index 2 : Allows the Speed (R Index 2 : Setting 0 1 2 3	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , a valid comm pad control or disables the V fix selects trip of the access code er Access Lock Function Unlocked Locked nput 1 Offset offset, as a perior in conjunction Itant value is de (Applied Signa Display Scalin Desplay Scalin the user to proge PM) or the sig Used to set th Defines the so Function Motor Speece Analog Input PI Feedback	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm and telegram af Master Slave op Natchdog timer. on loss of comm e which must be c Description All parameter val Parameter val Centage of the fun with P-35, and defined as a perce al Level(%) - P-35 ng Factor ng Source gram the Optidrin nal level of PI fer e scaling multipl caling source as f caling so	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard beration) on Setting a va unication. A entered in s can be acc ues can be ull scale ran the resulta entage, acc a) x P-35) ve to displa edback whe ier. The cho follows :- Descripi Scaling i Scaling i Scaling i	115.2 kbps are available. <u>e available.</u> oss timeout protection: Dee e has been enabled. This ap ily. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300 An 'r' suffix means that the P-14 to access parameters essed and changed displayed, but cannot be ch ge of the input, which is ap nt value can be displayed in ording to the following :- y an alternative output unit en operating in PI Mode. bsen source value is multipli tion is applied to the output frec is applied to the motor curr	fines the time f plies to Modbus s function is en 00 defines the drive will coast above P-14 0 anged except F -500.0 plied to the and P00-01. 0 c scaled from ei ed by this facto quency if P-10 = ent value (Amp signal level, int c selected by P	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output 99999 1 2-38. 500.0 alog input sign 16.000 3 ither output fr or. = 0, or motor F os) ernally repres 46, internally	drive will operatives and Optibus objects 100Ch inilliseconds for immediately di 101 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 equency (Hz), I RPM if P-10 > 0 eented as 0 – 10 represented as	ate withou s networks and 100D operation isabled) bu - - - - - - - Motor - - - - Motor			
-38 -39	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C A 'L' suff will not the Access C Defines the Setting 0 1 Analog I Sets an C operates The resu P00-01 = Index 1 : Index 2 : Allows the Speed (F Index 1: Index 2 : Setting 0 1 2 Setting PI Contr	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU, a valid comm pad control or disables the V fix selects trip of the access code rrip. Mode Definition the access code re Access Lock Punction Unlocked Locked nput 1 Offset offset, as a pero in conjunction Itant value is co (Applied Signation Display Scalin the user to proget Display Scalin the user to proget PM) or the signation Defines the scaling Motor Speed Motor Curre Analog Input PI Feedback Soller Proportic	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm and telegram af Master Slave op Vatchdog timer. on loss of comm e which must be c Description All parameter val Parameter val Centage of the fun with P-35, and defined as a perce al Level(%) - P-35 ng Factor ng Source gram the Optidrimal level of PI fere e scaling multipl caling source as f ent t 2 Signal Level onal Gain	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard beration) on Setting a va unication. A entered in s can be acc ues can be ull scale ran the resulta entage, acc 0) x P-35) ve to displa edback whe ier. The chc follows :- Descript Scaling i Scaling i Scaling i	115.2 kbps are available. e available. oss timeout protection: Dee e has been enabled. This ap ly. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300 An 'r' suffix means that the P-14 to access parameters ressed and changed displayed, but cannot be ch ge of the input, which is app nt value can be displayed in cording to the following :- y an alternative output unit en operating in PI Mode. psen source value is multipli tion is applied to the output free is applied to the notor curri- is applied to the PI feedback	fines the time f plies to Modbus s function is en 00 defines the drive will coast above P-14 0 anged except F -500.0 plied to the and P00-01. 0 c scaled from ei ed by this facto quency if P-10 = ent value (Amp signal level, int c selected by P-	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output 99999 1 1 	drive will operatives and Optibus objects 100Ch inilliseconds for immediately di 101 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ate withou ate withou and 100D operation isabled) bu 			
-39 -40	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C A 'L' suff will not the Access C Defines the Parameter Setting 0 1 Analog I Sets an C operates The resu P00-01 = Index 1 : Index 2 : Allows the Speed (FR Index 1: Index 2 : Setting 0 1 Sets an C operates The resu P00-01 = Index 1 : Index 2 : Setting 0 1 Sets an C operates The resu P1 Contre P1 Contre	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , a valid comm pad control or disables the V fix selects trip of the access cod ter Access Lock Function Unlocked Locked nput 1 Offset offset, as a perfor- sin conjunction Itant value is co- (Applied Signa Display Scalin the user to proget PM) or the sig Used to set th Defines the soc Function Motor Speed Analog Input PI Feedback oller Proportio	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm and telegram af Master Slave op Vatchdog timer. on loss of comm e which must be c Description All parameter val Parameter val Centage of the fun with P-35, and defined as a perce al Level(%) - P-35 ng Factor ng Source gram the Optidrimal level of PI fere e scaling multipl caling source as for the scaling multipl caling source as for the scaling multipl caling source as	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard peration) on Setting a va unication. A entered in s can be acc ues can be ull scale ran the resulta entage, acc 0) x P-35) ve to displa edback whe ier. The chc follows :- Descripf Scaling i Scaling i Scaling i Scaling i Scaling i	115.2 kbps are available. e available. oss timeout protection: Dee has been enabled. This ap ly. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300 An 'r' suffix means that the P-14 to access parameters cessed and changed displayed, but cannot be ch ge of the input, which is app nt value can be displayed in cording to the following :- y an alternative output unit en operating in PI Mode. been source value is multipli tion is applied to the output frect is applied to the motor curror is applied to the PI feedback <i>i</i> de a greater change in the	fines the time f plies to Modbus s function is en 00 defines the drive will coast above P-14 0 anged except F -500.0 plied to the and P00-01. 0 c scaled from ei ed by this facto quency if P-10 = ent value (Amp signal level, int c selected by P-	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output 99999 1 1 	drive will operatives and Optibus objects 100Ch inilliseconds for immediately di 101 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ate withou ate withou and 100D operation isabled) bu 			
38 39 40	For CAN: Index 3: receiving (e.g. key Setting C A 'L' suff will not the Access C Defines the Parameter Setting 0 1 Analog I Sets an C operates The resu P00-01 = Index 1 : Index 2 : Allows the Speed (R Index 1: Index 2 : Setting 0 1 Sets an C operates The resu P00-01 = Index 1 : Index 2 : Setting 0	Baud rates 12 Modbus RTU , a valid comm pad control or disables the V fix selects trip of the access cod ter Access Lock Function Unlocked Locked nput 1 Offset offset, as a perfor- sin conjunction Itant value is co- (Applied Signa Display Scalin the user to proget PM) or the sig Used to set th Defines the soc Function Motor Speed Analog Input PI Feedback oller Proportio	25, 250, 500 & 10 / Optibus Comm and telegram af Master Slave op Vatchdog timer. on loss of comm e which must be c Description All parameter val Parameter val Centage of the fun with P-35, and defined as a perce al Level(%) - P-35 ng Factor ng Source gram the Optidrimal level of PI fere e scaling multipl caling source as f ent t 2 Signal Level onal Gain nal Gain. Higher Too high a value	38.4, 57.6, 200 kbps ard peration) on Setting a va unication. A entered in s can be acc ues can be ull scale ran the resulta entage, acc 0) x P-35) ve to displa edback whe ier. The chc follows :- Descripf Scaling i Scaling i Scaling i Scaling i Scaling i	115.2 kbps are available. e available. oss timeout protection: Dee has been enabled. This ap ly. CAN communication loss alue of 30, 100, 1000, or 300 An 'r' suffix means that the P-14 to access parameters cessed and changed displayed, but cannot be ch ge of the input, which is app nt value can be displayed in cording to the following :- y an alternative output unit en operating in PI Mode. been source value is multipli tion is applied to the output frect is applied to the motor curror is applied to the PI feedback <i>i</i> de a greater change in the	fines the time f plies to Modbus s function is en 00 defines the drive will coast above P-14 0 anged except F -500.0 plied to the and P00-01. 0 c scaled from ei ed by this facto quency if P-10 = ent value (Amp signal level, int c selected by P-	for which the us RTU networ abled via CAN time limit in n t stop (output 99999 1 1 	drive will operatives and Optibus objects 100Ch inilliseconds for immediately di 101 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ate withou ate withou and 100D operation isabled) bu 			

Parameter Set Overview

Dar	Descripti	07			Minimum	Maximum	Dofault	Linite			
Par.	Descripti	on			Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units			
D 42	DI Contra				0	1	0				
P-43		ller Operating Mode	1.0		0	1	0	-			
	Setting	Function		ription							
	0	Direct Operation		this mode if when the feedback signal				nen the			
	1	Inverse Oneration		drive restarts following standby, the PID controller will restart from zero. Use this mode if when the feedback signal drops, the motor speed should decrease. When the							
	1	Inverse Operation		e restarts following standby, the PID cc	• • •						
	2	Direct Operation		this mode if when the feedback signal				hon tho			
	2	Direct Operation		e restarts following standby, the PID co	•	•		nen the			
	3	Inverse Operation			l drops, the motor speed should decrease. When the						
		inverse operation		e restarts following standby, the PID co	•	•		men the			
P-44	PI Refere	nce (Setpoint) Source				1	0	-			
		ne source for the PID Re		e / Setpoint		-	0				
	Setting	Function		Description							
	0	Digital Preset Setpoin		P-45 is used							
	1	Analog Input 1 Setpoi		Analog input 1 signal level, readable in	P00-01 is used	for the setnoir	nt				
P-45		Setpoint	, inc /		0.0	100.0	0.0	%			
	-	•	ets the	preset digital reference (setpoint) use							
	range.	r – 0, this parameter s					or the recubut	SK SIGHUI			
P-46		ack Source Select			0	5	0	-			
			ck sign	al to be used by the PI controller.	C C	Ū	C C				
	Setting	Function	011 01811	Description							
	0	Analog Input 2		(Terminal 4) Signal level readable in	n P00-02.						
	1	Analog Input 1		(Terminal 6) Signal level readable in							
	2	Motor Current		Scaled as % of P-08							
	3	DC Bus Voltage		Scaled 0 – 1000 Volts = 0 – 100%							
	4	Analog 1 – Analog 2		The value of Analog Input 2 is subt	racted from An	alog 1 to give a	differential s	ignal. The			
				value is limited to 0.				0 -			
	5	Largest (Analog 1, An	alog 2)								
P-47	Analog II	put 2 Signal Format	<u> </u>	U0-1							
	Setting	Signal Type		Additional Information							
	U 0- 10										
	A 0-50	0 to 20mA									
	E 4-20			The drive will trip and show the fault	code 4-20F if	the signal leve	falls below 3	mA			
	r 4-20			•		-					
	E 20-4			The drive will ramp to stop if the signal level falls below 3mA The drive will trip and show the fault code 4-20F if the signal level falls below 3mA							
	r 20-4			The drive will ramp to stop if the sign		-					
	PEc-Eh		istor)	Valid with any setting of P-15 that ha							
		· ·	13(01)	valid with any setting of 1 15 that ha	0.0	60.0	0.0	S			
D_49	Standby	Node Timel	by cott	ing D 48 > 0.0 the drive will enter star							
P-48	Standby	ndhu mode is snahled	inna ioilomiud s		-						
P-48	When sta	indby mode is enabled		Ctondby Mode the duty - disclass		+					
	When sta (P-02) fo	the time set in P-48. V	Vhen in	Standby Mode, the drive display show							
P-48 P-49	When sta (P-02) fo PI Contro	the time set in P-48. V I Wake Up Error Level	Vhen in		0.0	100.0	5.0	%			
	When sta (P-02) fo PI Contro When the	the time set in P-48. V I Wake Up Error Level e drive is operating in P	Vhen in I Contr	ol Mode (P-12 = 5 or 6), and Standby N	0.0 Mode is enabled	100.0 d (P-48 > 0.0), F	5.0 2-49 can be us	% ed to defi			
	When sta (P-02) fo PI Contro When the the PI Err	the time set in P-48. V I Wake Up Error Level e drive is operating in P or Level (E.g. difference	Vhen in I Contr e betwe	ol Mode (P-12 = 5 or 6), and Standby N een the setpoint and feedback) require	0.0 Mode is enabled ed before the d	100.0 d (P-48 > 0.0), F rive restarts af	5.0 P-49 can be us ter entering St	% ed to defi tandby			
	When sta (P-02) fo PI Contro When th the PI Err Mode. Th	the time set in P-48. V I Wake Up Error Level e drive is operating in P or Level (E.g. difference	Vhen in I Contr e betwe	ol Mode (P-12 = 5 or 6), and Standby N	0.0 Mode is enabled ed before the d	100.0 d (P-48 > 0.0), F rive restarts af	5.0 P-49 can be us ter entering St	% ed to defi tandby			

Optidrive Compact-2 Engineering Guide Issue 07.docx

7.4.3. Advanced Parameters

Par.	Descript	ion			Minimum	Maximum	Default	Units			
P-51		ontrol Mode			0	5	0	-			
-	Setting	Control Me	thod		-	-	-				
	0	Vector spee	d control mode	for Induction Motors							
	1		r Induction Mot								
	2	PM vector s	peed control for	Permanent Magnet Motors							
	3	BLDC vector	speed control f	or Brushless DC Motors							
	4	SR vector sp	eed control for	Synchronous Reluctance Motors							
	5	LSPM vecto	r speed control f	or Line Start Permanent Magnet Motors	S						
P-52	Motor Pa	arameter Aut	otune		0	1	0	-			
				e the performance when P-51 = 0. Autotu ER all other required motor settings are e	. Autotune is not required if P-51 = 1. For settings 2 – 5 of P- gs are entered.						
	Setting	Function	Description								
	0	Disabled									
	1	Enabled		the drive immediately measures require ed parameters are correctly set first befo			optimal operat	ion. Ensure			
P-53	Vector M	1ode Gain		a parameters are correctly set inst belo	0.1	200.0	50.0	%			
. 55	-		ector speed loor	tuning. Affects P & I terms simultaneou	-			/0			
P-54		m Current Lin			0.1	175.0	150.0	%			
			nt limit in vector	control modes	0.1	27010	20010	,,,			
P-55		ator Resistan			0.0	655.35	-	Ω			
	Motor st	ator resistanc	e in Ohms. Dete	rmined by Autotune, adjustment is not n	ormally requir	ed.					
P-56			ductance (Lsd)		0	6553.5	-	mH			
	Determir	ned by Autotu	ine, adjustment i	s not normally required.	•	•	•				
P-57	Motor St	ator q-axis In	ductance (Lsq)		0	6553.5	-	mH			
	Determir	ned by Autotu	ine, adjustment i	s not normally required.							
P-58	DC Inject	tion Speed			0.0	P-01	0.0	Hz / RPM			
		speed at whic ed if desired.	h DC injection cւ	irrent is applied during braking to Stop, a	llowing DC to	be injected be	efore the drive	reaches			
P-59	-	tion Current			0.0	100.0	20.0	%			
	Sets the	level of DC ini	ection braking cu	urrent applied according to the condition	s set in P-32 a	nd P-58.					
P-60			rload Retention		0	1	0	-			
	Setting	Function	Description								
	0	Disabled									
	1	Enabled	When enabled, is removed from	the drive calculated motor overload pro n the drive.	tection inforn	nation is retair	ned after the r	nains power			
	Index 2:	Thermal Over	load Reaction		0	1	0	-			
	Setting	Function		Description							
	0	lt.trip		When the motor thermal overload accuint.trp	umulator reac	hes 100%, the	drive will trip	and display			
	1	Reduce Out	put Frequency	When the motor thermal overload accordinate to 100% of the value of P-08, we be used in applications such as fans and and the current limiting / frequency recording the normal operation	hich will resul d pumps wher duction can pr	t in output fre e it is desired otect against t	quency reduct to have triples	tion. This can s operation,			

7.5. Parameter Group 0 – Monitoring Parameters (Read Only)

and the second
and the second
1.0
- 40
4.8

1	Par.	Description	Explanation
	P00-01	1 st Analog input value (%)	100% = max input voltage
	P00-02	2 nd Analog input value (%)	100% = max input voltage
	P00-03	Speed reference input (Hz / RPM)	Displayed in Hz if P-10 = 0, otherwise RPM
	P00-04	Digital input status	Drive digital input status
2	P00-05	User PI output (%)	Displays value of the User PI output
3	P00-06	DC bus ripple (V)	Measured DC bus ripple
5	P00-07	Applied motor voltage (V)	Value of RMS voltage applied to motor
	P00-08	DC bus voltage (V)	Internal DC bus voltage
	P00-09	Heatsink temperature (°C)	Temperature of heatsink in °C
5	P00-10	Run time since date of manuf. (Hours)	Not affected by resetting factory default parameters
	P00-11	Run time since last trip (1) (Hours)	Run-time clock stopped by drive disable (or trip), reset on next enable only if a trip occurred. Reset also on next enable after a drive power down.
	P00-12	Run time since last trip (2) (Hours)	Run-time clock stopped by drive disable (or trip), reset on next enable only if a trip occurred (under-volts not considered a trip) – not reset by power down / power up cycling unless a trip occurred prior to power down
	P00-13	Trip Log	Displays most recent 4 trips with time stamp
	P00-14	Run time since last disable (Hours)	Run-time clock stopped on drive disable, value reset on next enable
	P00-15	DC bus voltage log (V)	8 most recent values prior to trip, 256ms sample time
	P00-16	Heatsink temperature log (V)	8 most recent values prior to trip, 30s sample time
	P00-17	Motor current log (A)	8 most recent values prior to trip, 256ms sample time
	P00-18	DC bus ripple log (V)	8 most recent values prior to trip, 22ms sample time
	P00-19	Internal drive temperature log (°C)	8 most recent values prior to trip, 30 s sample time
	P00-20	Internal drive temperature (°C)	Actual internal ambient temperature in °C
	P00-21	CAN process data input	Incoming process data (RX PDO1) for CAN: PI1, PI2, PI3, PI4
	P00-22	CAN process data output	outgoing process data (TX PDO1) for CAN: PO1, PO2, PO3, PO4
	P00-23	Accumulated time with heatsink > 85°C (Hours)	Total accumulated hours and minutes of operation above heatsink temp of 85°C
	P00-24	Accumulated time with drive internal temp > 80°C (Hours)	Total accumulated hours and minutes of operation with drive internal ambient above 80C
	P00-25	Estimated rotor speed (Hz)	In vector control modes, estimated rotor speed in Hz
	P00-26	kWh meter / MWh meter	Total number of kWh / MWh consumed by the drive.
	P00-27	Total run time of drive fans (Hours)	Time displayed in hh:mm:ss. First value displays time in hrs, press up to display mm:ss.
	P00-28	Software version and checksum	Version number and checksum. "1" on LH side indicates I/O processor, "2" indicates power stage
Ī	P00-29	Drive type identifier	Drive rating, drive type and software version codes
	P00-30	Drive serial number	Unique drive serial number
	P00-31	Motor current ld / lq	Displays the magnetising current (Id) and torque current (Iq). Press UP to show Iq
	P00-32	Actual PWM switching frequency (kHz)	Actual switching frequency used by drive
	P00-33	Critical fault counter – O-I	These parameters log the number of times specific faults or errors occur, and are
Ī	P00-34	Critical fault counter – O-Volts	useful for diagnostic purposes.
ľ	P00-35	Critical fault counter – U-Volts	
ŀ		Critical fault counter – O-temp (h/sink)	
$\left \right $		Critical fault counter – b O-I (chopper)	
$\left \right $		Critical fault counter – O-hEAt (control)	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
$\left \right $	P00-39	Modbus comms error counter	
$\left \right $		CANbus comms error counter	
$\left \right $	P00-41	I/O processor comms errors	
$\left \right $	P00-42 P00-43	Power stage uC comms errors Drive power up time (life time) (Hours)	Total lifetime of drive with power applied
$\left \right $	P00-43	Phase U current offset & ref	Internal value
ŀ		Phase V current offset & ref	Internal value
ŀ		Phase W current offset & ref	Internal value
ŀ	P00-40	Index 1 : Fire mode total active time	Total activation time of Fire Mode
		Index 2 : Fire Mode Activation Count	Displays the number of times Fire Mode has been activated
ŀ	P00-48	Scope channel 1 & 2	Displays signals for first scope channels 1 & 2
ľ		Scope channel 3 & 4	Displays signals for first scope channels 3 & 4
ľ		Bootloader and motor control	Internal value
1			

8. Control Terminal Connections

For standard applications and operation, the basic control of the drive and functions of all drive input terminals can be configured using just two parameters, P-12 and P-15. P-12 is used to define the source of all control commands and the primary speed reference source. P-15 then allows fast selection of Analog and Digital Input functions based on a selection table.

8.1. P-12 Function

P-12 is used to select the main control source of the drive and the main speed reference according to the following table

P-12	Function	Control Source	Main Speed Reference	Notes					
0	Terminal Control	Terminals	Analog Input 1	All control signals are applied to the control terminals. Functions are					
				determined by P-15 Macro setting.					
1	Keypad Control	Keypad / Terminals	Motorised Pot / Keypad	When keypad mode is selected, the default operation of the drive requires					
2	Keypad Control	Keypad / Terminals	Motorised Pot / Keypad	the keypad Start & Stop buttons are used to control the drive. This can be					
				changed using P-31 to allow the drive to be started from Digital Input 1					
				directly.					
3	Modbus RTU	Modbus RTU	Modbus RTU	Control of the drive operation is through the Modbus RTU Interface.					
				Acceleration and Deceleration Rates are controlled by P-03 and P-04					
				respectively.					
				Digital Input 1 must be closed to allow operation.					
4	Modbus RTU	Modbus RTU	Modbus RTU	Control of the drive operation is through the Modbus RTU Interface.					
				Acceleration and Deceleration Rates are also controlled by Modbus, P-03					
				and P-04 are disabled.					
				Digital Input 1 must be closed to allow operation.					
5	PI Control	Terminals	PI Output	Enable / Disable control of the drive is through the drive control terminal					
				strip.					
				Output frequency is set by the output of the PI Controller					
6	PI Control with	Terminals	PI Output Added to AI1	Enable / Disable control of the drive is through the drive control terminal					
	Analog			strip.					
	Summation			Output frequency is set by the output of the PI Controller, added to the					
				value of analog input 1.					
7	CANn	CAN	CAN	Control of the drive operation is through the CAN Interface.					
				Acceleration and Deceleration Rates are controlled by P-03 and P-04					
				respectively.					
				Digital Input 1 must be closed to allow operation.					
8	CAN	CAN	CAN	Control of the drive operation is through the CAN Interface.					
				Acceleration and Deceleration Rates are also controlled by Modbus, P-03					
				and P-04 are disabled.					
				Digital Input 1 must be closed to allow operation.					
9	Slave Mode	Master Drive	From Master						

00

8.2. Overview

Optidrive Compact 2 uses a Macro approach to simplify the configuration of the Analog and Digital Inputs. There are two key parameters which determine the input functions and drive behaviour:-

- P-12 Selects the main drive control source and determines how the output frequency of the drive is primarily controlled.
- P-15 Assigns the Macro function to the analog and digital inputs.
- Additional parameters can then be used to further adapt the settings, e.g.
- P-16 Used to select the format of the analog signal to be connected to analog input 1, e.g. 0 10 Volt, 4 20mA
- P-30 Determines whether the drive should automatically start following a power on if the Enable Input is present
- P-31 When Keypad Mode is selected, determines at what output frequency / speed the drive should start following the enable command, and also whether the keypad start key must be pressed or if the Enable input alone should start the drive.
- P-47 Used to select the format of the analog signal to be connected to analog input 2, e.g. 0 10 Volt, 4 20mA

The diagrams below provide an overview of the functions of each terminal macro function, and a simplified connection diagram for each.

8.3. Macro Functio	on Guide
Function	Explanation
STOP	Latched Input, Open the contact to STOP the drive
RUN	Latched input, Close the contact to Start, the drive will operate as long as the input is maintained
FWDŮ	Latched Input, selects the direction of motor rotation FORWARD
REVŰ	Latched Input, selects the direction of motor rotation REVERSE
RUN FWDひ	Latched Input, Close to Run in the FORWARD direction, Open to STOP
RUN REV Ű	Latched Input, Close to Run in the REVERSE direction, Open to STOP
ENABLE	Hardware Enable Input.
	In Keypad Mode, P-31 determines whether the drive immediately starts, or the keypad start key must be pressed.
	In other modes, this input must be present before the start command is applied via the fieldbus interface.
STARTĴ	Normally Open, Rising Edge, Close momentarily to START the drive (NC STOP Input must be maintained)
^- START -^	Simultaneously applying both inputs momentarily will START the drive (NC STOP Input must be maintained)
STOP ↓	Normally Closed, Falling Edge, Open momentarily to STOP the drive
STARTĴFWD ひ	Normally Open, Rising Edge, Close momentarily to START the drive in the forward direction (NC STOP Input must be maintained)
STARTĴREVŮ	Normally Open, Rising Edge, Close momentarily to START the drive in the reverse direction (NC STOP Input must be maintained)
^-FAST STOP (P-24)-^	When both inputs are momentarily active simultaneously, the drive stops using Fast Stop Ramp Time P-24
FAST STOP↓ (P-24)	Normally Closed, Falling Edge, Open momentarily to FAST STOP the drive using Fast Stop Ramp Time P-24
E-TRIP↓	Normally Closed, External Trip input. This input may be used for:
	• External Trip function
	 Motor thermistor connection (see section 6.7 Motor Thermistor Connection)
	When the input opens momentarily, the drive trips showing External Fault or Thermistor Over Temperature depending on P-47 setting.
Fire Mode	Activates Fire Mode, see section 8.5.1 Fire Mode
Analog Input AI1	Analog Input 1, signal format selected using P-16
Analog Input AI2	Analog Input 2, signal format selected using P-47
AI1 REF	Analog Input 1 provides the speed reference
AI2 REF	Analog Input 2 provides the speed reference
P-xx REF	Speed reference from the selected preset speed
PR-REF	Preset speeds P-20 – P-23 are used for the speed reference, selected according to other digital input status
PI-REF	PI Control Speed Reference
PI FB	Analog Input used to provide a Feedback signal to the internal PI controller
KPD REF	Keypad Speed Reference selected
INC SPD↑	Normally Open, Close the input to Increase the motor speed
DEC SPD↓	Normally Open, Close input to Decrease motor speed
FB REF	Selected speed reference from Fieldbus (Modbus RTU / CAN / Master depending on P-12 setting)
(NO)	Input is Normally Open, Close momentarily to activate the function
(NC)	Input is Normally Closed, Open momentarily to activate the function

00

8.3.1. Macro Functions – Terminal Mode (P-12 = 0)

-15		DI1	DI2		DI3 /	AI2		DI4 ,	/ AI1	Diagran
	0	1	0	1	0	1		0	1	
0	STOP	RUN	FWD ひ	REV び	AI1 REF	P-20 REF	ŀ	Analog I	nput Al1	1
1	STOP	RUN	AI1 REF	PR-REF	P-20	P-21			nput Al1	1
2	STOP	RUN	DI2	DI3	Р			- P-23	P-01	2
			0	0	P-2	20	1			
			1	0	P-2	21				
			0	1	P-2	22				
			1	1	P-2	23				
3	STOP	RUN	AI1 REF	P-20 REF	E-TRIP ↓	(NC)	ļ	Analog I	nput Al1	3
4	STOP	RUN	AI1 REF	AI2 REF	Analog II	nput Al2	ļ	Analog I	nput Al1	4
5	STOP	RUN FWD ひ	STOP	RUN REV び	AI1 REF	P-20 REF	ŀ	Analog I	nput Al1	1
		۸	FAST STOP (P-24)	^						
6	STOP	RUN	FWD ပီ	REV び	E-TRIP ↓	(NC)	ļ	Analog I	nput Al1	3
7	STOP	RUN FWD ひ	STOP	RUN REV び	E-TRIP ↓	(NC)	ŀ	Analog Input Al1		3
		۸	FAST STOP (P-24)	^						
8	STOP	RUN	FWD ပီ	REV び	DI3	DI4		PR		2
				ĺ	0	0		P-20		
					1	0		P-21		
					0	1		P-	22	
					1	1		P-	23	
9	STOP	RUNĴFWD ひ	STOP	RUNĴREVŮ	DI3	DI4		P	R	2
		۸	FAST STOP (P-24)	^	0	0		P-	20	
					1	0		P-	21	
					0	1		P-	22	
					1	1		P-	23	
LO	(NO)	START Ĵ	STOP ↓	(NC)	AI1 REF	P-20 REF	ļ	Analog I	nput Al1	5
1	(NO)	START」FWD ひ	STOP ↓	(NC)	(NO)	STARTĴREV.Ŏ		Analog I	nput Al1	6
		۸	FAST S	TOP (P-24)		^		-		
2	STOP	RUN	FAST STOP구 (P-24)	(NC)	AI1 REF	P-20 REF		Analog I	nput Al1	7
3	(NO)	START」「FWD ひ	STOP ↓	(NC)	(NO)	STARTĴREV.Ŏ		D REF	P-20 REF	13
			FAST ST(^				
14	STOP	RUN	DI2		E-TRIP ↓	(NC)	DI2	DI4	PR	11
							0	0	P-20	
							1	0	P-21	
							0	1	P-22	
							1	1	P-23	
.5	STOP	RUN	P-23 REF	Al1	Fire N	/ode		Analog I	nput Al1	1
.6	STOP	RUN	P-23 REF	P-21 REF	Fire N			/D ひ	REV 🗸	2
7	STOP	RUN	DI2	-	Fire N		DI2	DI4	PR	2
	-	-					0	0	P-20	1
										1
							1	0	P-21	
							0	0	P-21 P-22	-
								0 1 1	P-21 P-22 P-23	

Note:

• For information on the External Trip (E-TRIP]) and motor thermistor monitoring function, see section 6.7 Motor Thermistor Connection.

• Fire Mode input logic (Normally Open or Normally Closed) and latching mode are selected by P-30. When the input mode is set to latched, the enable signal must be removed to reset the latch.

00

Control Terminal Connections

8.3.2. Macro Functions - Keypad Mode (P-12 = 1 or 2)

	P-15 DI1		DI1	DI2		D	3 / AI2	DI4 /	' Al1	Diagram
		0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	
	0	STOP	ENABLE	-	INC SPD ↑	-	DEC SPD ↓	FWD ひ	REV び	8
					۸	START	^			
	1	STOP	ENABLE			PI REF			•	
	2	STOP	ENABLE	-	INC SPD ↑	-	DEC SPD ↓	KPD REF	P-20 REF	8
3					۸	START	∧			
	3	STOP	ENABLE	-	INC SPD ↑	E-TRIP ↓	(NC)	-	DEC SPD ↓	9
					۸		START		^	
	4	STOP	ENABLE	-	INC SPD ↑	KPD REF	AI1 REF	Analog I	nput Al1	10
2	5	STOP	ENABLE	FWD ひ	REV 🖑	KPD REF	AI1 REF	Analog I	nput Al1	1
;	6	STOP	ENABLE	FWD ひ	REV び	E-TRIP ↓	(NC)	KPD REF	P-20 REF	11
	7	STOP	RUN FWD ひ	STOP	RUN REV び	E-TRIP ↓	(NC)	KPD REF	P-20 REF	11
			۸	-FAST STOP (P-24)	^					
	14	STOP	ENABLE	-	-	E-TRIP ↓	(NC)	-	-	
	15	STOP	ENABLE	PR REF	KPD REF	Fir	e Mode	P-23	P-21	2
	16	STOP	ENABLE	P-23 REF	KPD REF	Fir	e Mode	FWD Ù	REV び	2
	17	STOP	ENABLE	KPD REF	P-23 REF	Fir	e Mode	FWD Ù	REV び	2
	18	STOP	ENABLE	AI1 REF	KPD REF	Fir	e Mode	Analog li	nput Al1	1
					8,9,10),11,12, 13 = 0				

Note:

- When operating the drive in keypad mode with Digital Pot speed reference (shown as KPD REF in the table above), the motorised pot setpoint may be adjusted by the following methods:
 - Digital inputs using external pushbuttons or other method to increase the speed (shown as INC SPD ↑ in the table above) or reduce the speed (shown as DEC SPD ↓ in the table above).
 - \circ $\;$ The UP and DOWN keys on a connected remote keypad.
- When changing from any other speed reference (e.g. preset speed or analog speed) back to keypad speed reference (digital pot value) whilst the drive is running, P-31 controls the behaviour as follows:
 - P-31 = 0 or 2: Digital pot speed value will be set to Minimum Speed (P-02).
 - P-31 = 1 or 3: Digital pot will retain the previous value from last time it was selected as the speed reference.
 - P-31 = 4 or 6: Digital pot value will be updated to be the same as current motor running speed.
 - \circ P-31 = 5 or 7: Digital pot value will be set to Preset Speed 4 (P-23).
- When the drive is not enabled:
 - P-31 = 0, 2, 4 or 6: Digital pot speed value will be set to Minimum Speed (P-02).
 - P-31 = 1 or 3: Digital pot will retain the previous value from last time it was selected as the speed reference.
 - P-31 = 5 or 7: Digital pot value will be set Preset Speed 4 (P-23).
- When P-31 = 2, 3, 6 or7
 - Closing digital input 1 (or digital input 2 if P-15 = 7) will start the drive (Auto-run).
 - \circ The keypad START and STOP buttons have no function in this case.
 - \circ $\;$ The keypad speed can still be adjusted using the UP and DOWN buttons.
- When P-12 = 1 motor rotation direction can be selected by the following methods:
 - \circ $\;$ $\;$ Preset Speed reference selected where the preset speed has a negative value.
 - Analog Input 1 speed reference selected with Analog Input 1 programmed in bidirectional mode (P-16 = b 0-10) and a suitable reference applied.
 - Using a setting of P-15 where one digital input has Reverse or Run Reverse function, and using this digital input to select rotation direction.
- When P-12 = 2, in addition to the methods described above, motor rotation direction can be changed by pressing the START button on a connected remote keypad whilst the drive is already running.
- When the remote keypad is used to adjust the speed, there is a momentary delay after the first adjustment step to allow fine setting of the speed reference. When external inputs are used, no single-step delay is present.
- For information on the External Trip (E-TRIP] and motor thermistor monitoring function, see section 6.7 Motor Thermistor Connection.
- Fire Mode input logic (Normally Open or Normally Closed) and latching mode are selected by P-30. When the input mode is set to latched, the enable signal must be removed to reset the latch.

8.3.3. Macro Functions - Fieldbus Control Mode (P-12 = 3, 4, 7, 8 or 9)

P-15		DI1	DI2		DI3 / .	AI2	DI4 /	Al1	Diagram
	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	
0	STOP	ENABLE	FB REF (Fieldbu	is Speed Referenc	e, Modbus RTU /	CAN / Master-S	lave defined b	y P-12)	14
1	STOP	ENABLE			PI REF				15
3	STOP	ENABLE	FB REF	P-20 REF	E-TRIP ↓	(NC)	Analog Ir	nput Al1	3
5	STOP	ENABLE	FB REF	PR REF	P-20	P-21	Analog Ir	nput Al1	1
		^ST	ART (P-12 = 3 or 4 Onl	ly)^					
6	STOP	ENABLE	FB REF	AI1 REF	E-TRIP ↓	(NC)	Analog Ir	nput Al1	3
		^ST	ART (P-12 = 3 or 4 Onl	y)^					
7	STOP	ENABLE	FB REF	KPD REF	E-TRIP ↓	(NC)	Analog Ir	nput Al1	3
		^ST	ART (P-12 = 3 or 4 Onl	ly)^					
14	STOP	ENABLE	-	-	E-TRIP ↓	(NC)	Analog Ir	nput Al1	16
15	STOP	ENABLE	PR REF	FB REF	Fire M	ode	P-23	P-21	2
16	STOP	ENABLE	P-23 REF	FB REF	Fire M	ode	Analog Ir	nput Al1	1
17	STOP	ENABLE	FB REF	P-23 REF	Fire M	ode	Analog Ir	nput Al1	1
18	STOP	ENABLE	AI1 REF	FB REF	Fire M	ode	Analog Ir	nput Al1	1
				2,4,8,9,10,1	11,12,13 = 0				

Note:

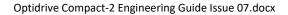
- When P-31 = 0, 1, 4 or 5:
 - Digital Input 1 must be closed to allow the drive to operate.
 - \circ Start and Stop Commands are through the selected fieldbus interface dependent on P-12 setting.
 - o In Slave Mode (P-12 = 9), Start and Stop control is always determined by the Master drive operating status regardless of P-31 setting
- When P-31=2, 3, 6 or 7:
 - $\circ~$ Start / Stop operation is controlled by Digital Input 1.
 - \circ $\;$ Communication loss trip action for Modbus RTU is disabled.
- In addition, the following applies:
 - P-15 = 5: When the Preset Speeds are selected as the speed reference (e.g. Digital Input 2 is ON):
 - Communication loss trip is disabled
 - Start / Stop operation is by Digital Input 1.
 - P-15 = 6: When Analog Input 1 is selected as the speed reference(e.g. Digital Input 2 is ON):
 - Communication loss trip is disabled.
 - Start / Stop operation is by Digital Input 1.
 - P-15 = 7: When the Keypad is selected as the speed reference(e.g. Digital Input 2 is ON):
 - Communication loss trip is disabled.
 - Start / Stop operation is by Digital Input 1.
- Communication loss control is always disabled when fire mode is active.
- For information on the External Trip (E-TRIP1) and motor thermistor monitoring function, see section 6.7 Motor Thermistor Connection.
- Fire Mode input logic (Normally Open or Normally Closed) and latching mode are selected by P-30. When the input mode is set to latched, the enable signal must be removed to reset the latch.

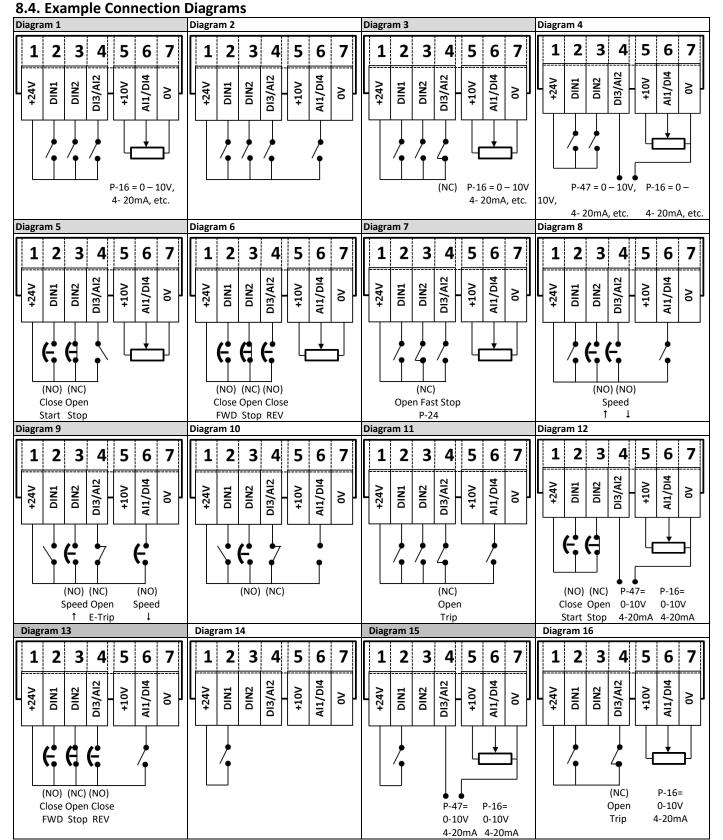
8.3.4. Macro Functions - User PI Control Mode (P-12 = 5 or 6)

	P-15		DI1	DI2		DI3 /	AI2	DI4 / AI1	Diagram
0		0	1	0	1	0	1	0 1	
Ê	0	STOP	ENABLE	PI REF	P-20 REF	Analog Ir	nput AI2	Analog Input Al1	4
	1	STOP	ENABLE	PI REF	AI1 REF	Analog Input	t AI2 (PI FB)	Analog Input Al1	4
Ď	3, 7	STOP	ENABLE	PI REF	P-20	E-TRIP ↓	(NC)	Analog Input AI1 (PI FB)	3
	4	(NO)	START Ĵ	(NC)	STOP ↓	Analog Input	AI2 (PI FB)	Analog Input Al1	12
ך ר	5	(NO)	START Ĵ	(NC)	STOP ↓	PI REF	P-20 REF	Analog Input AI1 (PI FB)	5
σ	6	(NO)	START Ĵ	(NC)	STOP ↓	E-TRIP ↓	(NC)	Analog Input AI1 (PI FB)	
	8	STOP	RUN	FWD ひ	REV Ű	Analog Input	AI2 (PI FB)	Analog Input Al1	4
	14	STOP	RUN	-	-	E-TRIP ↓	(NC)	Analog Input AI1 (PI FB)	16
ermina	15	STOP	RUN	P-23 REF	PI REF	Fire N	lode	Analog Input AI1 (PI FB)	1
5	16	STOP	RUN	P-23 REF	P-21 REF	Fire N	lode	Analog Input AI1 (PI FB)	1
Ξ	17	STOP	RUN	P-21 REF	P-23 REF	Fire N	lode	Analog Input AI1 (PI FB)	1
Control	18	STOP	RUN	AI1 REF	PI REF	Fire N	1ode	Analog Input Al1	1
P					2,9,10,11	.,12,13 = 0			

For information on the External Trip (E-TRIP]) and motor thermistor monitoring function, see section 6.7 Motor Thermistor Connection. ٠

Fire Mode input logic (Normally Open or Normally Closed) and latching mode are selected by P-30. When the input mode is set to latched, ٠ the enable signal must be removed to reset the latch.





Control Terminal Connections

00

8.5. Software Functions

8.5.1. Fire Mode

The Fire Mode function is designed to ensure continuous operation of the drive in emergency conditions until the drive is no longer capable of sustaining operation. The Fire Mode input may be a normally open (Close to Activate Fire Mode) or Normally Closed (Open to Activate Fire Mode) according to the setting of P-30 Index 2. In addition, the input may be momentary or maintained type, selected by P-30 Index 3. This input may be linked to a fire control system to allow maintained operation in emergency conditions, e.g. to clear smoke or maintain air quality within that building.

The fire mode function is enabled when P-15 = 15, 16 or 17, with Digital Input 3 assigned to activate fire mode.

Fire Mode disables the following protection features in the drive:-

- O-t Heat-sink Over-Temperature
- U-t Drive Under Temperature
- Th-FLt Faulty Thermistor on Heat-sink
- E-trip External Trip
- 4-20 F 4-20mA fault
- Ph-Ib Phase Imbalance
- P-Loss Input Phase Loss Trip
- SC-trp Communications Loss Trip
- It-trp Accumulated overload Trip

Out-F Drive output fault, Output stage trip

The following faults will result in a drive trip, auto reset and restart:-

- O-Volt Over Voltage on DC Bus
- U-Volt Under Voltage on DC Bus
- h O-I Fast Over-current Trip
- O-I Instantaneous over current on drive output

8.5.2. OEM / User Default Parameters

Optidrive Compact 2 includes an embedded function to allow the user to create their own "default" parameters. This means that if a factory reset is carried out, the drive will return to these parameters, as opposed to the Invertek Drive factory default parameters. This feature is accessed using Optitools Studio PC software only, which may be freely downloaded from the Invertek Drives website.

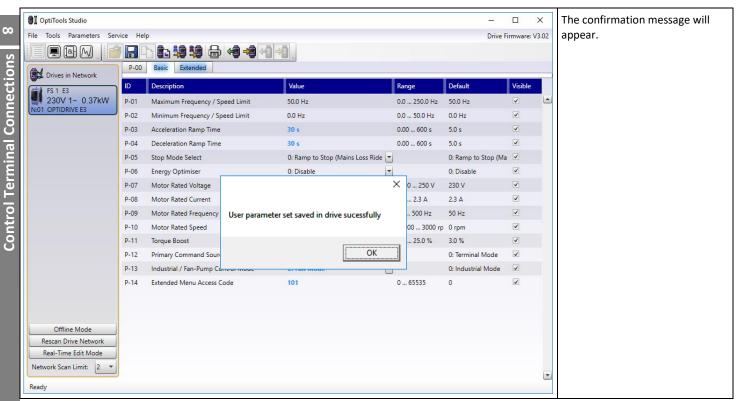
Creating the default parameter set

In order to create the User Default settings, the following process should be used.

	I OptiTools Studio					_		_	In Optitools Studio, ensure communication is established
Drives in Network D Description Value Range Default Visible P51 E3 230V 1~ 0.37kW O OPTIDRIVE E3 P-01 Maximum Frequency / Speed Limit 50.0 Hz 0.0 250.0 Hz 50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz			b 🕼 🧐 😫 🖶 🔫 🕫 📹	-		Drive Fi	rmware: V	/3.02	with the connected drive.
P-101 Maximum Frequency / Speed Limit 50.0 Hz 0.0250.0 Hz 50.0 Hz Image: Control of the start of the sta				Value	Range	Default	Visible		
P-02Minimum Frequency / Speed Limit0.0 Hz0.0 Hz<	230V 1~ 0.37kW	P-01	Maximum Frequency / Speed Limit	50.0 Hz		50.0 Hz	V	-	
P-04Deceleration Ramp Time5.0 s0.00600 s5.0 sIP-05Stop Mode Select0. Ramp to Stop (Mains Loss Rile T0. Ramp to Stop (MaIP-06Energy Optimiser0. Disable0. DisableIP-07Motor Rated Voltage230 V0, 20250 V230 VIP-08Motor Rated Current2.3 A0.52.3 A2.3 AIP-09Motor Rated Frequency50 Hz25500 Hz50 HzIP-10Motor Rated Speed0 rpm0, 1003000 rp0 rpmIP-11Torque Boost3.0 %0.025.0 %3.0 %IP-12Primary Command Source0. Terminal ModeII: mustrial / Fan-Pump Control ModeI: mustrial ModeIP-14Extended Menu Access Code1010 653350II	D1 OPTIDRIVE E3	P-02	Minimum Frequency / Speed Limit	0.0 Hz	0.0 50.0 Hz	0.0 Hz	V		
P-05Stop Mode Select0: Ramp to Stop (Mains Loss Ride T)0: Ramp to Stop (Mains Loss Ride T)0: Ramp to Stop (Mains Loss Ride T)P-06Energy Optimiser0: Disable0: Disable0: Disable0: Disable0: DisableP-07Motor Rated Voltage230 V0, 20250 V230 V00P-08Motor Rated Current2.3 A0.5 2.3 A2.3 A00P-09Motor Rated Frequency50 Hz25 500 Hz50 Hz0P-10Motor Rated Speed0 rpm0, 0 25.0 %3.0 %0P-11Torque Boost3.0 %0.0 25.0 %3.0 %0P-12Primary Command Source0: Terminal Mode0: Terminal Mode0P-13Industrial / Fan-Pump Control Mode0: Industrial Mode00P-14Extended Menu Access Code1010 6553500		P-03	Acceleration Ramp Time	5.0 s	0.00 600 s	5.0 s	1		
P-06Energy Optimiser0: DisableImage: DisableImage: DisableImage: DisableP-07Motor Rated Voltage230 V0, 20250 V230 VImage: DisableP-08Motor Rated Current2.3 A0.52.3 A2.3 AImage: DisableP-09Motor Rated Frequency50 Hz25500 Hz50 HzImage: DisableP-10Motor Rated Speed0 rpm0, 1003000 rp0 rpmImage: DisableP-11Torque Boost3.0 %0.025.0 %3.0 %Image: DisableP-12Primary Command Source0: Terminal ModeImage: DisableImage: DisableImage: DisableP-13Industrial / Fan-Pump Control Mode0: Industrial ModeImage: DisableImage: DisableImage: DisableP-14Extended Menu Access Code1010 655350Image: DisableImage: Disable		P-04	Deceleration Ramp Time	5.0 s	0.00 600 s	5.0 s	v		
P-07Motor Rated Voltage230 V0, 20 250 V230 VImage: Constraint of the second s		P-05	Stop Mode Select	0: Ramp to Stop (Mains Loss Ride	J	0: Ramp to Stop (Ma			
P-08Motor Rated Current2.3 A0.5 2.3 A2.3 AImage: Constraint of		P-06	Energy Optimiser	0: Disable		0: Disable			
P-09Motor Rated Frequency50 Hz25 500 Hz50 HzIP-10Motor Rated Speed0 rpm0, 100 3000 rp0 rpmIP-11Torque Boost3.0 %0.0 25.0 %3.0 %IP-12Primary Command Source0: Terminal ModeIO: Terminal ModeIP-13Industrial / Fan-Pump Control Mode0: Industrial ModeIO: Industrial ModeIP-14Extended Menu Access Code1010 655350I		P-07	Motor Rated Voltage	230 V	0, 20 250 V	230 V			
P-10 Motor Rated Speed 0 rpm Image: Comparison of the comparis		P-08	Motor Rated Current	2.3 A	0.5 2.3 A	2.3 A	-		
P-11 Torque Boost 3.0 % 0.0 25.0 % 3.0 % Image: Command Source P-12 Primary Command Source 0: Terminal Mode Image: Command Source 0: Terminal Mode Image: Command Source Image: Command		P-09	Motor Rated Frequency	50 Hz	25 500 Hz	50 Hz			
P-12 Primary Command Source 0: Terminal Mode ▼ 0: Terminal Mode ✓ P-13 Industrial / Fan-Pump Control Mode 0: Industrial Mode ▼ 0: Industrial Mode ✓ P-14 Extended Menu Access Code 101 0 65535 0 ✓		P-10	Motor Rated Speed	0 rpm	0, 100 3000 rp	0 rpm			
P-13 Industrial / Fan-Pump Control Mode 0: Industrial Mode Industrial Mode Industrial Mode P-14 Extended Menu Access Code 101 0 65535 0 Image: Compare the second		P-11	Torque Boost	3.0 %	0.0 25.0 %	3.0 %			
P-14 Extended Menu Access Code 101 0 65535 0		P-12	Primary Command Source	0: Terminal Mode		0: Terminal Mode	1		
		P-13	Industrial / Fan-Pump Control Mode	0: Industrial Mode		0: Industrial Mode			
Offline Mode		P-14	Extended Menu Access Code	101	<mark>0 65535</mark>	0	v		
Offline Mode									
Offline Mode									
Rescan Drive Network Real-Time Edit Mode									
etwork Scan Limit: 2 -									
								-	

âï										
W A	OptiTools Studio						<u></u>		X	Make any changes to the
File	Tools Parameters Serv	vice Help	2				Drive F	irmware:	V3.02	parameter set as required.
										Changes from Invertek factory
A		P-00	Basic Extended							default settings are highlighted in
	Drives in Network	ID	Description		Value	Range	Default	Visible		blue.
Ê	FS 1 E3 230V 1~ 0.37kW 01 OPTIDRIVE E3	P-01	Maximum Frequency /	Speed Limit	50.0 Hz	0.0 250.0 Hz	50.0 Hz	V	•	
N:C		P-02	Minimum Frequency /		0.0 Hz	0.0 50.0 Hz	0.0 Hz	V		
		P-03	Acceleration Ramp Tin		30 s	0.00 600 s	5.0 s			
		P-04	Stop Mode Select Energy Optimiser Motor Rated Voltage Motor Rated Current Motor Rated Frequency		30 s	0.00 600 s	5.0 s			
		P-05			0: Ramp to Stop (Mains Loss Ride 💌 0: Ramp to Stop (Ma 🗹					
		P-06			0: Disable		0: Disable			
		P-07			230 V	0, 20 250 V	230 V			
		P-08			1.8	0.5 2.3 A	2.3 A			
		P-09			50 Hz	25 500 Hz	50 Hz			
		P-10			0 rpm	0, 100 3000 rp	0 rpm			
		P-11	Torque Boost		3.0 %	0.0 25.0 %	3.0 %			
		P-12 Primary Command S			0: Terminal Mode		0: Terminal Mode	4	_	
		P-13	Industrial / Fan-Pump		2: Fan Mode		0: Industrial Mode			
		P-14	Extended Menu Acces	s Code	101	0 65535	0	7		
	Offline Mode									
-	Rescan Drive Network Real-Time Edit Mode									
Ne	etwork Scan Limit: 2 *									
									-	
Rea	ady									
@1	OptiTools Studio									
File	-						_	Π	×	In the File menu, select
	Tools Parameters Serv	rice Helr					-		X	In the File menu, select "Save Current Parameters as User
	Tools Parameters Serv Load Parameter Set	vice Help)				— Drive Fi	irmware: \		
		vice Help	0) 43 43 4	-8		— Drive Fi			"Save Current Parameters as User
	Load Parameter Set	vice Help)) + 3 +3 +1	-9			irmware: \		"Save Current Parameters as User
	Load Parameter Set Save Parameter Set Save Parameter Set As Load Project Parameter Set) 48 -8 4	Value	Range	_ Drive F		V3.02	"Save Current Parameters as User
	Load Parameter Set Save Parameter Set Save Parameter Set As Load Project Parameter Set Save Project Parameter Set			Speed Limit	Value 50.0 Hz	Range 0.0 250.0 Hz		Visible		"Save Current Parameters as User
	Load Parameter Set Save Parameter Set Save Parameter Set As Load Project Parameter Set				50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz	0.0 250.0 Hz 0.0 50.0 Hz	Default 50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz	Visible	V3.02	"Save Current Parameters as User
	Load Parameter Set Save Parameter Set Save Parameter Set As Load Project Parameter Set Save Project Parameter Set Recent Parameter Sets			Speed Limit	50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 30 s	0.0 250.0 Hz 0.0 50.0 Hz 0.00 600 s	Default 50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 5.0 s	Visible Visible	V3.02	"Save Current Parameters as User
	Load Parameter Set Save Parameter Set Save Parameter Set As Load Project Parameter Set Save Project Parameter Set Recent Parameter Sets	- 	Þ	Speed Limit	50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 30 s 30 s	0.0 250.0 Hz 0.0 50.0 Hz 0.00 600 s 0.00 600 s	Default 50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 5.0 s 5.0 s	Visible Visible V	V3.02	"Save Current Parameters as User
	Load Parameter Set Save Parameter Set Save Parameter Set As Load Project Parameter Set Save Project Parameter Set Recent Parameter Sets Restore Factory Defaults Save Current Parameters as Clear User Default Paramet	s User Defa	► aults In Drive	Speed Limit	50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 30 s 30 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Mains Loss Ride ▼	0.0 250.0 Hz 0.0 50.0 Hz 0.00 600 s 0.00 600 s	Default 50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 5.0 s 5.0 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Ma	Visible V V V V V V	V3.02	"Save Current Parameters as User
	Load Parameter Set Save Parameter Set Save Parameter Set As Load Project Parameter Set Save Project Parameter Set Recent Parameter Sets Restore Factory Defaults Save Current Parameters as	s User Defa	► aults In Drive	Speed Limit	S0.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 30 s 30 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Mains Loss Ride 0: Disable	0.0 250.0 Hz 0.0 50.0 Hz 0.00 600 s 0.00 600 s	Default 50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 5.0 s 5.0 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Ma 0: Disable	Visible V V V V V V V V	V3.02	"Save Current Parameters as User
	Load Parameter Set Save Parameter Set Save Parameter Set As Load Project Parameter Set Save Project Parameter Set Rescort Parameter Sets Restore Factory Defaults Save Current Parameters as Clear User Default Paramet Copy Parameter Set	s User Defa	► aults In Drive	Speed Limit	50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 30 s 30 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Mains Loss Ride ▼ 0: Disable ▼ 230 V	0.0 250.0 Hz 0.0 50.0 Hz 0.00 600 s 0.00 600 s 0, 20 250 V	Default 50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 5.0 s 5.0 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Ma 0: Disable 230 V	Visible V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	V3.02	"Save Current Parameters as User
	Load Parameter Set Save Parameter Set Save Parameter Set As Load Project Parameter Set Save Project Parameter Set Recent Parameter Sets Restore Factory Defaults Save Current Parameters as Clear User Default Paramet	s User Defa	► aults In Drive	Speed Limit	S0.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 30 s 30 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Mains Loss Ride C: Disable 230 V 1.6	0.0 250.0 Hz 0.0 50.0 Hz 0.00 600 s 0.00 600 s 0, 20 250 V 0.5 2.3 A	Default 50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 5.0 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Ma 0: Disable 230 V 2.3 A	Visible V V V V V V V V V V V	V3.02	"Save Current Parameters as User
	Load Parameter Set Save Parameter Set Save Parameter Set As Load Project Parameter Set Save Project Parameter Set Restore Parameter Sets Restore Factory Defaults Save Current Parameters as Clear User Default Paramet Copy Parameter Set Print	s User Def	► aults In Drive	Speed Limit	50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 30 s 30 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Mains Loss Ride ♥ 0: Disable ♥ 230 V 1.6 50 Hz	0.0 250.0 Hz 0.0 50.0 Hz 0.00 600 s 0.00 600 s 0, 20 250 V 0.5 2.3 A 25 500 Hz	Default 50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 5.0 s 0.7 Ramp to Stop (Ma 0: Disable 230 V 2.3 A 50 Hz	Visible V V V V V V V V V V V V V	V3.02	"Save Current Parameters as User
	Load Parameter Set Save Parameter Set Save Parameter Set As Load Project Parameter Set Save Project Parameter Set Restore Factory Defaults Save Current Parameters as Clear User Default Paramet Copy Parameter Set Print Export Parameter Set Export Parameter Changes.	s User Def	► aults In Drive	Speed Limit	S0.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 30 s 30 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Mains Loss Ride C: Disable 230 V 1.6 50 Hz 0 rpm	0.0 250.0 Hz 0.0 50.0 Hz 0.00 600 s 0.00 600 s 0, 20 250 V 0.5 2.3 A 25 500 Hz 0, 100 3000 rp	Default 50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 5.0 s 0.7 Ramp to Stop (Ma 0: Disable 230 V 2.3 A 50 Hz 0 Hz	Visible V V V V V V V V V V V V V	V3.02	"Save Current Parameters as User
	Load Parameter Set Save Parameter Set Save Parameter Set As Load Project Parameter Set Save Project Parameter Set Restore Parameter Sets Restore Factory Defaults Save Current Parameters as Clear User Default Paramet Copy Parameter Set Print Export Parameter Set	s User Def ers In Driv	► aults In Drive e	Speed Limit Speed Limit	50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 30 s 30 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Mains Loss Ride ♥ 0: Disable ♥ 230 V 1.6 50 Hz 0 rpm 3.0 %	0.0 250.0 Hz 0.0 50.0 Hz 0.00 600 s 0.00 600 s 0. 20 250 V 0.5 2.3 A 25 500 Hz 0. 100 3000 rp 0.0 25.0 %	Default 50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 5.0 s 5.0 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Ma 0: Disable 230 V 2.3 A 50 Hz 0 rpm 3.0 %	Visible V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	V3.02	"Save Current Parameters as User
	Load Parameter Set Save Parameter Set Save Parameter Set As Load Project Parameter Set Save Project Parameter Set Restore Factory Defaults Save Current Parameters as Clear User Default Paramet Copy Parameter Set Print Export Parameter Set Export Parameter Changes.	s User Def ers In Driv 	↓ aults In Drive e Primary Command Soc	Speed Limit Speed Limit	50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 30 s 30 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Mains Loss Ride * 0: Disable * 230 V 1.6 50 Hz 0 rpm 3.0 % 0: Terminal Mode *	0.0 250.0 Hz 0.0 50.0 Hz 0.00 600 s 0.00 600 s 0, 20 250 V 0.5 2.3 A 25 500 Hz 0, 100 3000 rp 0.0 25.0 %	Default 50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 5.0 s 5.0 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Ma 0: Disable 230 V 2.3 A 50 Hz 0 rpm 3.0 % 0: Terminal Mode	Visible Visibl	V3.02	"Save Current Parameters as User
	Load Parameter Set Save Parameter Set Save Parameter Set As Load Project Parameter Set Save Project Parameter Set Restore Factory Defaults Save Current Parameters as Clear User Default Paramet Copy Parameter Set Print Export Parameter Set Export Parameter Changes.	s User Def ers In Driv P-12 P-13	► aults In Drive e Primary Command Soc Industrial / Fan-Pump (Speed Limit Speed Limit E E E Control Mode	50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 30 s 30 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Mains Loss Ride * 0: Disable * 230 V 1.6 50 Hz 0 rpm 3.0 % 0: Terminal Mode * 2: Fan Mode *	0.0 250.0 Hz 0.0 50.0 Hz 0.00 600 s 0.00 600 s 0, 20 250 V 0.5 2.3 A 25 500 Hz 0, 100 3000 rp 0.0 25.0 %	Default 50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 5.0 s 5.0 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Ma 0: Disable 230 V 2.3 A 50 Hz 0 rpm 3.0 % 0: Terminal Mode	visible v v v v v v v v v v v v v	V3.02	"Save Current Parameters as User
	Load Parameter Set Save Parameter Set Save Parameter Set As Load Project Parameter Set Save Project Parameter Set Restore Factory Defaults Save Current Parameters as Clear User Default Paramet Copy Parameter Set Print Export Parameter Set Export Parameter Changes.	s User Def ers In Driv 	↓ aults In Drive e Primary Command Soc	Speed Limit Speed Limit E E E Control Mode	50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 30 s 30 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Mains Loss Ride * 0: Disable * 230 V 1.6 50 Hz 0 rpm 3.0 % 0: Terminal Mode *	0.0 250.0 Hz 0.0 50.0 Hz 0.00 600 s 0.00 600 s 0, 20 250 V 0.5 2.3 A 25 500 Hz 0, 100 3000 rp 0.0 25.0 %	Default 50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 5.0 s 5.0 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Ma 0: Disable 230 V 2.3 A 50 Hz 0 rpm 3.0 % 0: Terminal Mode	Visible Visibl	V3.02	"Save Current Parameters as User
	Load Parameter Set Save Parameter Set Save Parameter Set As Load Project Parameter Set Save Project Parameter Set Restore Factory Defaults Save Current Parameters as Clear User Default Paramet Copy Parameter Set Print Export Parameter Set Export Parameter Changes.	s User Def ers In Driv P-12 P-13	► aults In Drive e Primary Command Soc Industrial / Fan-Pump (Speed Limit Speed Limit E E E Control Mode	50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 30 s 30 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Mains Loss Ride * 0: Disable * 230 V 1.6 50 Hz 0 rpm 3.0 % 0: Terminal Mode * 2: Fan Mode *	0.0 250.0 Hz 0.0 50.0 Hz 0.00 600 s 0.00 600 s 0, 20 250 V 0.5 2.3 A 25 500 Hz 0, 100 3000 rp 0.0 25.0 %	Default 50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 5.0 s 5.0 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Ma 0: Disable 230 V 2.3 A 50 Hz 0 rpm 3.0 % 0: Terminal Mode	visible v v v v v v v v v v v v v	V3.02	"Save Current Parameters as User
	Load Parameter Set Save Parameter Set Save Parameter Set As Load Project Parameter Set Save Project Parameter Set Restore Factory Defaults Save Current Parameters as Clear User Default Paramet Copy Parameter Set Print Export Parameter Set Exit	s User Def ers In Driv P-12 P-13	► aults In Drive e Primary Command Soc Industrial / Fan-Pump (Speed Limit Speed Limit E E E Control Mode	50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 30 s 30 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Mains Loss Ride * 0: Disable * 230 V 1.6 50 Hz 0 rpm 3.0 % 0: Terminal Mode * 2: Fan Mode *	0.0 250.0 Hz 0.0 50.0 Hz 0.00 600 s 0.00 600 s 0, 20 250 V 0.5 2.3 A 25 500 Hz 0, 100 3000 rp 0.0 25.0 %	Default 50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 5.0 s 5.0 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Ma 0: Disable 230 V 2.3 A 50 Hz 0 rpm 3.0 % 0: Terminal Mode	visible v v v v v v v v v v v v v	V3.02	"Save Current Parameters as User
	Load Parameter Set Save Parameter Set Save Parameter Set As Load Project Parameter Set Save Project Parameter Set Restore Parameter Sets Restore Factory Defaults Save Current Parameters as Clear User Default Paramet Copy Parameter Set Print Export Parameter Set Exit Offline Mode	s User Def ers In Driv P-12 P-13	► aults In Drive e Primary Command Soc Industrial / Fan-Pump (Speed Limit Speed Limit E E E Control Mode	50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 30 s 30 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Mains Loss Ride * 0: Disable * 230 V 1.6 50 Hz 0 rpm 3.0 % 0: Terminal Mode * 2: Fan Mode *	0.0 250.0 Hz 0.0 50.0 Hz 0.00 600 s 0.00 600 s 0, 20 250 V 0.5 2.3 A 25 500 Hz 0, 100 3000 rp 0.0 25.0 %	Default 50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 5.0 s 5.0 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Ma 0: Disable 230 V 2.3 A 50 Hz 0 rpm 3.0 % 0: Terminal Mode	visible v v v v v v v v v v v v v	V3.02	"Save Current Parameters as User
	Load Parameter Set Save Parameter Set Save Parameter Set As Load Project Parameter Set Save Project Parameter Set Restore Parameter Sets Restore Factory Defaults Save Current Parameters as Clear User Default Paramet Copy Parameter Set Print Export Parameter Set Export Parameter Changes. Exit Offline Mode Rescan Drive Network	s User Def ers In Driv P-12 P-13	► aults In Drive e Primary Command Soc Industrial / Fan-Pump (Speed Limit Speed Limit E E E Control Mode	50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 30 s 30 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Mains Loss Ride * 0: Disable * 230 V 1.6 50 Hz 0 rpm 3.0 % 0: Terminal Mode * 2: Fan Mode *	0.0 250.0 Hz 0.0 50.0 Hz 0.00 600 s 0.00 600 s 0, 20 250 V 0.5 2.3 A 25 500 Hz 0, 100 3000 rp 0.0 25.0 %	Default 50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 5.0 s 5.0 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Ma 0: Disable 230 V 2.3 A 50 Hz 0 rpm 3.0 % 0: Terminal Mode	visible v v v v v v v v v v v v v	V3.02	"Save Current Parameters as User
	Load Parameter Set Save Parameter Set Save Parameter Set As Load Project Parameter Set Save Project Parameter Set Restore Parameter Sets Restore Factory Defaults Save Current Parameters as Clear User Default Paramet Copy Parameter Set Print Export Parameter Set Exit Offline Mode	s User Def ers In Driv P-12 P-13	► aults In Drive e Primary Command Soc Industrial / Fan-Pump (Speed Limit Speed Limit E E E Control Mode	50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 30 s 30 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Mains Loss Ride * 0: Disable * 230 V 1.6 50 Hz 0 rpm 3.0 % 0: Terminal Mode * 2: Fan Mode *	0.0 250.0 Hz 0.0 50.0 Hz 0.00 600 s 0.00 600 s 0, 20 250 V 0.5 2.3 A 25 500 Hz 0, 100 3000 rp 0.0 25.0 %	Default 50.0 Hz 0.0 Hz 5.0 s 5.0 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Ma 0: Disable 230 V 2.3 A 50 Hz 0 rpm 3.0 % 0: Terminal Mode	visible v v v v v v v v v v v v v	V3.02	"Save Current Parameters as User

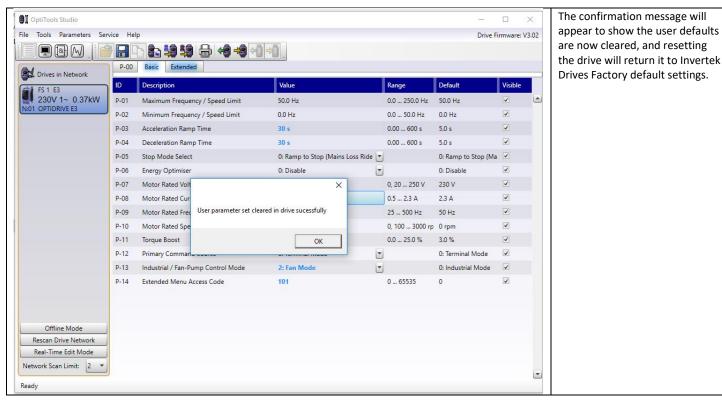
Ready



Clearing User Default Parameters

In order to clear the User Default parameters, the following method is used.

61	OptiTools Studio						_		×	From the File menu, select "Clear
File	Tools Parameters Serv	ice Help	0	D				Drive Firmware: V3.02		User Default Parameters in Drive"
	Load Parameter Set									
	Save Parameter Set Save Parameter Set As									
					0	0.6.1	Visible			
	Load Project Parameter Set Save Project Parameter Set				Value	Range	Default			
	Recent Parameter Sets		•	Speed Limit	50.0 Hz	0.0 250.0 Hz	50.0 Hz	 ✓ 		
			,	ipeed Limit	0.0 Hz	0.0 50.0 Hz	0.0 Hz	✓ ✓		
	Restore Factory Defaults		2	30 s	0.00 600 s	5.0 s	✓ ✓			
_		ave Current Parameters as User Defaults In Drive		e	30 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Mains Loss Ride 💌		5.0 s 0: Ramp to Stop (Ma			
-	Clear User Default Parameters In Drive Copy Parameter Set						0: Disable	 ✓ 		
Ъ					230 V	 ✓ 				
⊜) Print Export Parameter Set Export Parameter Changes				1.8	0.5 2.3 A	2.3 A	 ✓ 		
					50 Hz	25 500 Hz	50 Hz	v		
					0 rpm	0, 100 3000 rp		√		
	Exit			3.0 %	0.0 25.0 %	3.0 %	√			
-		P-12	Primary Command Sou	urce	0: Terminal Mode		0: Terminal Mode	v		
		P-13	Industrial / Fan-Pump	Control Mode	2: Fan Mode		0: Industrial Mode	√		
		P-14 Extended Menu Access		s Code	101	0 65535	0	1		
	Offline Mode									
	Rescan Drive Network									
	Real-Time Edit Mode									
Ne	twork Scan Limit: 2 🔻									
Rea)								-	
Livea	ay									



9. Serial Communications

9.1. Overview

OPC-2-CON-E-IN provides support for the following fieldbus networks and functions:-

Fieldbus	Interface	Availability	Drive Control	Drive Parameter Access		
Modbus RTU	On-board RJ45	From Launch	Yes	Access to all Writable Parameters		
CAN bus	On-board RJ45	From Launch	Yes	Access to all Writable Parameters		

9.2. Modbus RTU

OPC-2-CON-E-IN supports Modbus RTU communication, using the 03 Read Holding Registers and 06 Write Single Holding Register commands. In addition, Control Registers 1 - 4 may be written to using the 16 Write Multiple Holding Registers. Many Master devices treat the first Register address as Register 0; therefore it may be necessary to convert the register numbers listed below by subtracting 1 to obtain the correct Register address. The telegram structure is as follows:-

Command 03 – Read Holding Registers									
Master Telegram	Lei	ngth		Slave Response	Le	ngth			
Slave Address	1	Byte		Slave Address	1	Byte			
Function Code (03)	1	Byte		Starting Address	1	Byte			
1 st Register Address	2	Bytes		1 st Register Value	2	Bytes			
No. Of Registers	2	Bytes		2 nd Register Value	2	Bytes			
CRC Checksum	2	Bytes		Etc					
				CRC Checksum	2	Bytes			

Command 06 – Write Single Holding Register									
Master Telegram	Lei	Length		Slave Response	Le	ngth			
Slave Address	1	Byte		Slave Address	1	Byte			
Function Code (06)	1	1 Byte		Function Code (06)	1	Byte			
Register Address	2	Bytes		Register Address	2	Bytes			
Value	2	Bytes		Register Value	2	Bytes			
CRC Checksum	2	2 Bytes		CRC Checksum	2	Bytes			

The table shows the Modbus RTU register number corresponding to each parameter value. All values are holding registers. All User Adjustable parameters are accessible by Modbus, except those that would directly affect the Modbus communications, e.g.

- P-36 Index 1 Drive Fieldbus Address
- P-36 Index 2 Baud Rate
- P-36 Index 3 Comms Loss Timeout

All parameter values can be read from the drive and written to, depending on the operating mode of the drive – some parameters cannot be changed whilst the drive is enabled for example.

9.3. CAN

The CAN communication profile in the OPC-2-CON-E-IN is implemented according to the specification DS301 version 4.02 of CAN in automation (www.can-cia.de). Specific device profiles such as DS402 are not supported.

The CAN communication function is enabled by default after power up. However in order to use any control functions through CAN, this requires P-12 = 7 or 8.

The CAN communication baud rate can be set by using parameter P-36. Available baud rates are: 125kbps, 250kbps, 500kbps, 1Mbps. (with default settings as 500kbps).

The Node ID is set up through drive address parameter P-36 as well with the default value of 1.

The tables below show the Index and Sub Index required to address each parameter. All User Adjustable parameters are accessible by CAN, except those that would directly affect the communications.

All parameter values can be read from the drive and written to, depending on the operating mode of the drive – some parameters may be changed whilst the drive is enabled for example.

Optidrive Compact 2 provides the following default COB-ID and functions:

Туре	COB-ID	Function
NMT	000h	Network management
Sync	080h	Synchronous message
		COB-ID can be configured to other value.
Emergency	080h + Node address	Emergency message
PDO1 (TX)	180h + Node address	Process data object.
PDO1 (RX)	200h + Node address	PDO1 is pre-mapped and enabled by default.
PDO2 (TX)	280h + Node address	COB-ID can be configured to other value.
PDO2 (RX)	300h + Node address	PDO2 is pre-mapped and disabled by default.
		Transmission mode, COB-ID and mapping can be configured.
SDO (TX)	580h + Node address	SDO channel can be used for drive parameter access.
SDO (RX)	600h + Node address	
Error Control	700h + Node address	Guarding and Heartbeat function are supported.
		COB-ID can be configured to other value.

Note

- The OPC-2-CON-E-IN SDO channel only supports expedited transmission.
- The OPC-2-CON-E-IN can only support up to 2 Process Data Objects (PDO). All PDOs are pre-mapped; however PDO2 is disabled by default. The table below gives the default PDO mapping information.
- Customer configuration (mapping) will <u>NOT</u> be saved during power down. This means that the CAN configuration will restore to its
 default condition each time the drive is powered up.

9.3.1. PDO Default Mapping

	Objects No.	Mapped Object	Length	Mapped Function	Transmission Type	
	1	2000h	Unsigned 16	Control command register*		
RX	2	2001h	Integer 16	Speed reference	254	
PDO1	3	2003h	Unsigned 16	User ramp reference	Valid immediately	
	4					
	1	200Ah	Unsigned 16	Drive status register	254	
ТΧ	2	200Bh	Integer 16	Motor speed Hz	Send after receiving	
PDO1	3	200Dh Unsigned 16 Motor current		RX PDO 1		
	4	2010h	Integer 16	Drive temperature	NA PDO 1	
	1	0006h	Unsigned 16	Dummy		
RX	2	0006h	Unsigned 16	Dummy	254	
PDO2	3	0006h	Unsigned 16	Dummy	254	
	4	0006h	Unsigned 16	Dummy		
	1	2011h	Unsigned 16	DC bus voltage		
ТΧ	2	2012h	Unsigned 16	Digital input status	254	
PDO2	3	2013h	Integer 16	Analog input 1 (%)	204	
	4	2014h	Integer 16	Analog input 2 (%)		

* Drive control can only be achieved when P-12=7 or 8 provided that P-31 = 0, 1, 4 or 5.

9.3.2. PDO transmission type

Various transmission modes can be selected for each PDO. For RX PDO, the following modes are supported:-

Transmission Type	Mode	Description
0 – 240	Synchronous	The received data will be transferred to the drive active control register when the next sync message is received.
254, 255	Asynchronous	The received data will be transferred to the drive active control register immediately without delay.

For TX PDO, the following modes are supported:-

Transmission Type	Mode	Description
0	Acyclic synchronous	TX PDO will only be sent out if the PDO data has changed and
		PDO will be transmitted on reception of SYNC object
1-240	Cyclic synchronous	TX PDO will be transmitted synchronously and cyclically. The
		transmission type indicates the number of SYNC object that are
254	Asynchronous	TX PDO will only be transferred once corresponding RX PDO has
		been received.
255	Asynchronous	TX PDO will only be transferred anytime if PDO data value has
		changed.

9.3.3. CAN Specific Object Table

Index	Sub Index	Function	Access	Туре	PDO Map	Default Value
1000h	0	Device Type	R	U32	N	0
1001h	0	Error Register	R	U8	Ν	0
1002h	0	Manufacturer Status Register	R	U16	N	0
1005h	0	COB-ID Sync	RW	U32	N	00000080h
1008h	0	Manufacturer Device Name	R	String	N	
1009h	0	Manufacturer Hardware Version	R	String	N	x.xx
100Ah	0	Manufacturer Software Version	R	String	N	x.xx
100Ch	0	Guard Time (1ms)	RW	U16	Ν	0
100Dh	0	Life Time Factor	RW	U8	Ν	0
1014h	0	COB-ID EMCY	RW	U32	N	00000080h+Node IE
1015h	0	Inhibit Time Emergency (100µs)	RW	U16	N	0
1017h	0	Producer Heartbeat Time (1ms)	RW	U16	N	0
1018h	0	Identity Object No. Of entries	R	U8	N	4
	1	Vendor ID	R	U32	N	0x0000031A
	2	Product Code	R	U32	N	Drive Dependent
	3	Revision Number	R	U32	N	x.xx
	4	Serial Number	R	U32	N	Drive Dependent
1200h	0	SDO Parameter No. Of entries	R	U8	N	2
120011	1	COB-ID Client -> Server (RX)	R	U32	N	00000600h+Node I
	2	COB-ID Server -> Client (TX)	R	U32	N	00000580h+Node IE
1400h	0	RX PDO1 comms param. no. of entries	R	U8	N	2
140011	1	RX PDO1 COB-ID	RW	U32	N	
	2		RW		-	40000200h+Node I
1401h	0	RX PDO transmission type		U32	N N	254 2
14010	1	RX PDO2 comms param. no. of entries	R RW	U8	N	-
		RX PDO2 COB-ID		U32		C0000300h+Node I
1000	2	RX PDO2 transmission type	RW	U8	N	0
1600h	0	RX PDO1 1 mapping / no. of entries	RW	U8	N	4
	1	RX PDO1 1st mapped object	RW	U32	N	20000010h
	2	RX PDO1 2nd mapped object	RW	U32	N	20010010h
	3	RX PDO1 3rd mapped object	RW	U32	N	20030010h
	4	RX PDO1 4th mapped object	RW	U32	N	00060010h
1601h	0	RX PDO2 1 mapping / no. of entries	RW	U8	N	4
	1	RX PDO2 1st mapped object	RW	U32	N	00060010h
	2	RX PDO2 2nd mapped object	RW	U32	N	00060010h
	3	RX PDO2 3rd mapped object	RW	U32	Ν	00060010h
	4	RX PDO2 4th mapped object	RW	U32	Ν	00060010h
1800h	0	TX PDO1 comms parameter number of entries	R	U8	N	3
	1	TX PDO1 COB-ID	RW	U32	N	40000180h+Node I
	2	TX PDO1 transmission type	RW	U8	Ν	254
	3	TX PDO1 Inhibit time (100µs)	RW	U16	Ν	0
1801h	0	TX PDO2 comms parameter no. of entries	R	U8	Ν	3
	1	TX PDO2 COB-ID	RW	U32	Ν	C0000280h+Node II
	2	TX PDO2 transmission type	RW	U8	Ν	0
	3	TX PDO2 Inhibit time (100µs)	RW	U16	Ν	0
1A00h	0	TX PDO1 mapping / no. of entries	RW	U8	Ν	4
	1	TX PDO1 1st mapped object	RW	U32	Ν	200A0010h
	2	TX PDO1 2nd mapped object	RW	U32	Ν	200B0010h
	3	TX PDO1 3rd mapped object	RW	U32	N	200D0010h
	4	TX PDO1 4th mapped object	RW	U32	N	20100010h
1A01h	0	TX PDO2 mapping / no. of entries	RW	U8	N	4
	1	TX PDO2 1st mapped object	RW	U32	N	20110010h
	2	TX PDO2 2nd mapped object	RW	U32	N	20120010h
	3	TX PDO2 3rd mapped object	RW	U32	N	20130010h
	4	TX PDO2 4th mapped object	RW	U32	N	20140010h

9.3.4. Parameter Access Overview

The accessible parameter numbers and respective scaling are listed in the following tables. The method to access the parameters depends on the fieldbus type in use as described in the following section.

The R/W column indicates whether the values are Writeable as well as readable (R/W) or Read Only (R)

The data types for the parameter are defined as follows:-

WORD Hexadecimal Word

U16 Unsigned 16 Bit Value

S16 Signed 16 Bit Value

9.3.5. Modbus RTU Register / CAN Index Data - Control & Monitoring

1 2000h 0 Y - Control Word WORD - - RRW Tope and tope	Modbus RTU Register	CAN Open Index	Sub Index	PDO Map	Parameter Number	Upper byte	Lower Byte	Format	Min	Max	Туре	Scaling
2 2001h 0 Y requerry sequent 516 5000 5000 F/W No function 4 2003h 0 Y Medbays ramp control time U16 0 60000 R/W No function 5 2004h 0 Y High Resolution Frequency Setpoint 116 30000 R See Below 6 200Ah 0 Y Ottor Current U16 0 -0 R See Below 7 200Bh Y Motor Current U16 0 -0 R 10p, eg. 100 = 10.04k 8 200Dh Y Motor Power U16 0 -R Rese Below 11 2012 Y Motor Corrent ang U16 -R R 2dp, eg. 30 = 3.00 NU 12 - P00-20 Rower raing U16 -R R 2dp, eg. 30 = 3.00 13 - P00-20 Rower raing U16 -R R 2dp, eg. 30 = 3.00 NU 14<			0	Y	-	Control Word		WORD	-	-	R/W	See Below
3 2002h 0 Y - - - - - - R No function 4 2003h 0 Y - High Besolution Frequency Setpoint S16 30000 80000 R See Below 6 2004h 0 Y - Durput Frequency S16 0 5000 R See Below 7 2006h 0 Y - Motor Torque S16 0 5000 R Lidp. eg. 100 = 10.04/L 10 2006h 0 Y - Motor Torque S16 0 2000 R See Below 12 - - P002 0 Naing 10 U16 - - R See Below 13 - - P002 0 Power raing U16 - - R See Below 14 - P002 0 Power raing U16 - - R Intermal Value See Below	-		-		-				-5000			
4 2003h 0 Y - Modbus ramp control time U16 0 00000 R/R See Below 6 200Ah 0 Y - Error code Dirive status WORD - - R See Below 7 200Bh V - Output frequency Site 0 5000 R Idp. e.g. 100 = 10.04. 8 200Dh V - Motor Current U16 0 - R Idp. e.g. 100 = 10.04. 10 200Fh V - Motor Power U16 - - R See Below 11 201D V P000-00 Roing ID U16 - - R Zdp. e.g. 30 = 3.00 12 - - P000-20 Roing e.g. 20 V116 - - R Zdp. e.g. 30 = 3.00 13 - - P00-20 Power erroin U16 - - R Internal Format			-		_				-	-	-	
S 2004h 0 Y - High Resolution Frequency Station State 33000 30000 3000 P R See Below 7 2008h 0 Y - Output, Frequency State 0 500 P R Jdg, e.g. 100 = 10.04: 8 2008h 0 Y - Motor Current U16 0 R Jdg, e.g. 100 = 10.04: 10 2008h 0 Y - Motor Power U16 - R Zdg, e.g. 100 = 1.0.04: 11 2012h 0 Y PO0-20 Power rating U16 - R Rest Below 12 - PO0-20 Power rating U16 - R Rest Below 13 - PO0-20 Power rating U16 - R Rest Below 14 - PO0-20 Power rating U16 - R Internal Value 15 27E8h 0 N PO0-38			-		-		ol time	U16	0	60000		
6 200Ah 0 Y - Error code [Drive status] WORD - - - R See Below 7 200Bh 0 Y - Motor Current U16 0 - R Sigo, e.g. 100 = 10.0H; 8 200Dh 0 Y - Motor Current U16 0 - R Sigo, e.g. 100 = 10.0H; 10 200Dh 0 Y - Motor Power U16 - R Sigo, e.g. 30 = 10.0H; 11 201Dh Y - POD-2D Power rating U16 - R Reg. Below 12 - - POD-2D Powers rating U16 - R Reg. P.g. 30.0 N Rose Below 13 - POD-2D Powers rating U16 - - R Reg. P.g. 30.0 Rose Below 14 2101h 0 Y POD-48 Scope Channel Datat S16 -			-		-				-		-	
7 2008h 0 Y · Output Frequency 516 0 5000 R 1dg, e.g. 200 = 10.0%. 9 2006h 0 Y · Motor Turgue 516 0 2000h 0 Y · Motor Turgue 116 - R 268, e.g. 37 = 0.37kW / HP 12 - - P00-20 Voltage rating U16 - - R 269, e.g. 300 = 3.00 15 278 h 0 N P00-18 Motor control processor software version U16 - - R 1dage, e.g. 300 = 3.00 17 - - P00-38 Sooge Channel 1 Data 516 - R Internal Format			-		-				-	-		
8 200h 0 Y Moior Current U16 0 - R 1sip, e.g. 100 = 10.0% 10 200h 0 Y - Moior Power U16 0 - R 1sip, e.g. 100 = 10.0% 11 201h 0 Y - Moior Power U16 - R 250, e.g. 20 = 1.00% 12 - - P00-20 Rummer U16 - R Internal Value 13 - P00-20 Varent raing U16 - R Internal Value 14 - - P00-20 Varent raing U16 - R Internal Value 15 27Eh 0 N P00-18 Moior control processor software version U16 - R Internal Value 15 27Eh N P00-48 Scope Channel Data S16 - R Internal Value 16 0 V P00-48 Scope Channel Data S16 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>Drive Status</td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>5000</td> <td></td> <td></td>			-		_		Drive Status		0	5000		
9 200Ent 0 Y Motor Torque Stá 0 2000 R 1dp.eg. 100 = 10.0% 10 200Ent 0 Y Motor Power U16 - R See Below 11 2012h 0 Y P00-20 Restring ID U16 - R See Below 12 - P00-20 Rower rating U16 - R See Below 13 - - P00-20 Noter corrord processor software version U16 - R See Below 2dp.eg. 300 = 3.00 14 - P00-20 Drive type U15 - R Internal Value 15 276Bh 0 N P00-48 Scope Channel 1 Data Sti6 - R Internal Value 18 201ch 0 Y P00-44 Scope Channel 2 Data Sti6 - R Internal Format 12 201th 0 Y P00-44 Scope Channel 2 Data			-						-	-		
10 200Fh 0 Y - Motor Power U15 0 - R 2dp.eg. 100 = 1.00kW 11 2012h 0 Y P00-00 Rating ID U16 - - R Internal Value 13 - P00-20 Nating ID U16 - - R See Below 14 - - P00-20 Voltage rating U16 - - R See Below 15 27Esh 0 N P00-18 Motor control processor software U16 - R 2dp.eg. 300 = 3.00 16 27Esh 0 Y P00-48 Scope Channel 1 Data S16 - R Internal format 17 - P00-20 Ponet type U16 - R Internal Format 18 201bh 0 Y P00-49 Scope Channel 2 Data S16 - R Internal Format 201bh 0 Y P00-49			-						-	2000		
11 2012h 0 Y PO0-04 Digital Input Status WORD - R See Below 13 - - PO0-20 Power rating U16 - - R Internal Value 14 - PO0-20 Voltage rating U16 - - R 2dp, e.g. 300 = 3.00 15 27EBh 0 N PO0-18 Motor control processor software version U16 - - R 2dp, e.g. 300 = 3.00 16 27EAh 0 N PO0-18 Motor control processor software U16 - - R Internal Value 18 201Ch 0 Y PO0-48 Scope Channel 2 Data S16 - R Internal Format 19 201Ch 0 Y PO0-49 Scope Channel 3 Data S16 - R Internal Format 20 201Sh 0 Y PO0-49 Scope Channel 3 Data S16 0 1000 R			-		-				-	-		
12 . PP0020 Rating ID U16 . . R Internal Value 13 . PP0020 Voltage rating U16 . . R See Below 15 2758h 0 N PP00-18 Motor control processor software version U16 . . R See Below 17 . . PP00-18 Motor control processor software version U16 . . R Internal Format 18 276.h 0 N PP00-48 Scope Channel 1 Data S16 . . R Internal Format 19 2016h 0 Y P00448 Scope Channel 2 Data S16 . . R Internal Format 2011h 0 Y P00449 Scope Channel 2 Data S16 0 R Internal Format 21 2011h 0 Y P0044 Scope Channel 4 Data S16 0 1000 R Idp, e.g. 500 = S0.0%<			-		P00-04				-			
13 - P00-20 Power arting U16 - R 200, e.g. 37 - 0.37 NW / HP 14 - P00-20 Voltage rating U16 - - R See Below 15 27E8h 0 N P00-18 Motor control processor software version U16 - - R 2dp, e.g. 300 = 3.00 16 27EAh 0 N P00-18 Motor control processor software version U16 - - R 2dp, e.g. 300 = 3.00 17 - - P00-20 Drive type U16 - - R Internal Format 18 201Ch 0 Y P00-48 Scope Channel 3 Data S16 - - R Internal Format 120 201Dh 0 Y P00-48 Scope Channel 3 Data S16 - R Internal Format 120 201Dh 0 Y P00-49 Scope Channel 3 Data S16 10000 R 10p, e.g. 500 = 5			-									
14 - PP0-20 Voltage raing U16 - R See Below 15 27Eh 0 N P00-18 IO processor software version U16 - - R 2dp, eg, 300 = 3.00 16 27Eh 0 N P00-18 Motor control processor software U16 - - R 2dp, eg, 300 = 3.00 17 - - P00-20 Drive type U16 - - R Internal Format 19 2010h 0 Y P00-48 Scope Channel 2 Data S16 - - R Internal Format 2011h 0 Y P00-49 Scope Channel 4 Data S16 - R Internal Format 21 2013h 0 Y P00-01 Analog 2 Input result U16 0 1000 R 1dp, eg. 500 = 50.0% 22 - - P00-01 Analog 2 Unput result U16 0 10000 R 1dp, eg. 500 = 50.0		_	-			-						
15 27EB 0 N P00-18 IO processor software version U16 - - R 2dp, eg. 300 = 3.00 16 27EAh 0 N P00-18 Motor control processor software U16 - - R 2dp, eg. 300 = 3.00 17 - - P00-20 Drive type U16 - - R Internal Format 18 201Ch 0 Y P00-48 Scope Channel 1 Data S16 - - R Internal Format 19 201Dh 0 Y P00-49 Scope Channel 3 Data S16 - R Internal Format 20 201Fh 0 Y P00-49 Scope Channel 3 Data S16 0 R 1dp, eg. 500 = 50.0% 21 2014h 0 Y P00-49 Scope Channel 4 Data S16 0 1000 R 1dp, eg. 500 = 50.0% 22 - - P00-30 Drup Reshappeed Reference Value S16		_				-						
16 27EAh 0 N PO0-18 Motor control processor software version U16 - - R Zdp, e.g. 30 = 3.00 17 - - P00-20 Drive type U16 - - R Internal Value 18 201Dh 0 Y P00-48 Scope Channel 2 Data 516 - - R Internal Format - 201Dh 0 Y P00-49 Scope Channel 3 Data 516 - R Internal Format - 201Dh 0 Y P00-49 Scope Channel 4 Data 516 - R Internal Format - 2013h 0 Y P00-01 Analog 2 input result U16 0 1000 R 1dp, e.g. 500 = 50.0% 21 2013h 0 Y P00-09 Drive Seral Retrence Value 516 -10 100 R 500 = 50.0% 22 - - P00-30 Drive Seral Number 2 U16 -				N								
Image:			-									
17 · P00-20 Drive type U16 · - R Internal Value 18 2010h 0 Y P00-48 Scope Channel 2 Data S16 - R Internal Format - 2010h 0 Y P00-48 Scope Channel 3 Data S16 - R Internal Format - 2017h 0 Y P00-49 Scope Channel 4 Data S16 R Internal Format 20 2013h 0 Y P00-01 Analog 2 input result U16 0 1000 R 1dp, eg, 500 = 50.0% 21 2014h 0 Y P00-03 Pre Ram Speed Reference Value S16 0 1000 R 1dp, eg, 500 = 50.0% 22 0 - P00-03 Drive Serial Number 4 U16 0 1000 R 50 = 50.0% 23 2017h V P00-30 Drive Serial Number 4 U16 - R Recelo0Vrits 24	10	ZZEAN	0	IN	P00-18		SSUI SUILWAIE	010	-	-	n	20p, e.g. 500 – 5.00
18 201ch 0 Y P00-48 Scope Channel 1 Data 516 - - R Internal Format 19 201bh 0 Y P00-49 Scope Channel 2 Data S16 - R Internal Format - 201bh 0 Y P00-49 Scope Channel 4 Data S16 - R Internal Format - 201bh 0 Y P00-49 Scope Channel 4 Data S16 - R Internal Format 20 201ah 0 Y P00-49 Scope Channel 4 Data S16 0 1000 R 1dp, e.g. 500 = 50.0% 21 201ah 0 Y P00-49 Drevel Analog 2 input result U16 0 1000 R 1dp, e.g. 500 = 50.0% 22 - - P00-30 Dreve Stage Temperature S16 -10 150 R 50 = 50'C 23 201ah 0 Y - Control board temperature S16 -10	17	_			P00-20			1116		_	D	Internal Value
19 2010h 0 Y P00-48 Scope Channel 2 Data 516 - - R Internal Format - 201Fh 0 Y P00-49 Scope Channel 4 Data S16 - R Internal Format 20 2013h 0 Y P00-49 Scope Channel 4 Data S16 - R Internal Format 21 2014h 0 Y P00-01 Analog 2 input result U16 0 1000 R 1dp, e.g. 500 = 50.0% - 2015h 0 Y P00-08 DC Bury Strate U16 0 1000 R 1dp, e.g. 500 = 50.0% 22 - - P00-08 DC Bury Strate Temperature S16 -10 150 R 50 = 50°C 23 2011h 0 Y - Control board Humber 3 U16 - R R 50 = 50°C 24 - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 3 U16 - R			-	v			-					
- 201fh 0 Y P00-49 Scope Channel 3 Data 516 R Internal Format - 2017h 0 Y P00-49 Scope Channel 4 Data S16 R Internal Format 20 2013h 0 Y P00-02 Analog 1 input result U16 0 1000 R 1dp, e.g. 500 = 50.0% - 2015h 0 Y P00-02 Analog 2 input result U16 0 1000 R 1dp, e.g. 500 = 50.0% - 2015h 0 Y - Analog 2 Unput % U16 0 1000 R 1dp, e.g. 500 = 50.0% 22 - - P00-03 Dre Ramp Speed Reference Value S16 10 150 R 50 = 50°C 24 - P00-03 Drive Serial Number 4 U16 - R Reserved 25 - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 2 U16 - R Reserved 28 - -			-							-		
. 201fh 0 Y P00-49 Scope Channel 4 Data \$16 R Internal Format 20 2013h 0 Y P00-20 Analog 1 input result U16 0 1000 R 1dp. e.g. 500 = 50.0% 21 2013h 0 Y P00-39 Pre Ramp Speed Reference Value \$16 0 1000 R 1dp. e.g. 500 = 50.0% 22 - - P00-39 Pre Ramp Speed Reference Value \$16 0 1000 R 1dp. e.g. 500 = 50.0% 23 2011h 0 Y P00-38 Dre Ramp Speed Reference Value \$16 -10 150 R 50 = 50°C 23 2011h 0 Y P00-30 Drive Serial Number 4 U16 - R \$50 = 50°C 25 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 2 U16 - R 26 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 1 U16 - R 28			-						-	-		
20 2013h 0 Y P00-01 Analog 1 input result U16 0 1000 R 1dp, e.g. 500 = 50.0% 21 2015h 0 Y - Analog 2 input result U16 0 1000 R 1dp, e.g. 500 = 50.0% 22 - - P00-03 Pre Ramp Speed Reference Value 516 0 5000 R 1dp, e.g. 500 = 50.0% 23 201h 0 Y P00-03 Dre Ramp Speed Reference Value 516 0 10000 R 1dp, e.g. 500 = 50.0% 24 - P00-09 Drive Power Stage Temperature 516 -10 150 R 50 = 50°C 25 - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 4 U16 - R R 26 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 2 U16 - R 27 - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 3 U16 - R 28 - - P00-30 Dri	-		-									
21 2014h 0 Y P00-02 Analog 2 input result U16 0 1000 R 1dp, e.g. 500 = 50.0% 22 - - P00-03 Pre Ramp Speed Reference Value S16 0 1000 R 1dp, e.g. 500 = 50.0% 23 2011h 0 Y P00-08 DC Bus Voltage U16 0 1000 R 1dp, e.g. 500 = 50.0% 24 - - P00-09 Drive Power Stage Temperature S16 -10 1500 R 50 = 50°C 25 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 4 U16 - - R See Below 26 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 1 U16 - - R 28 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 1 U16 - R No Function 31 - - Reserved - - R No Function 32 203Ch Y	-		-							4000		
- 2015h 0 Y - Analog Output % U16 0 1000 R 1dp, e.g. 500 = 50.0% 22 - - - P00-03 Pre Ramp Speed Reference Value S16 0 5000 R 1dp, e.g. 500 = 50.0% 23 2011h 0 Y P00-08 DC Bus Voltage U16 0 1000 R 500 = 500.7C - 2043h 0 Y - Control board temperature S16 -10 150 R 50 = 50°C 25 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 4 U16 - - R 26 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 1 U16 - R Reserved 27 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 1 U16 - R Reserved 28 - - Reserved - - R No Function 31 - - Reserved <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	-		-									
22 - - P00-03 Pre Ramp Speed Reference Value S16 0 5000 R 1dp, e.g. 500 = 50.0Hz 24 - P00-08 DC Bus Voltage U16 0 1000 R 600 = 600 Volts 24 - P00-09 Drive Power Stage Temperature S16 -10 150 R S0 = 50°C - 2043h 0 Y - Control board temperature S16 -10 150 R S0 = 50°C 25 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 3 U16 - - R 26 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 2 U16 - R 28 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 3 U16 - R 29 2017h 0 Y - Reserved - - R No Function 31 - - - Reserved - - R No Functio	-	-	-		P00-02		t		-			
23 2011h 0 Y P00-08 DC Bus Voltage U16 0 1000 R 600 = 600 Volts 24 - - P00-09 Drive Power Stage Temperature S16 -10 150 R 50 = 50°C - 2043h 0 Y - Control board temperature S16 -10 150 R 50 = 50°C 25 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 4 U16 - - R 26 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 2 U16 - - R 28 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 1 U16 - - R 29 2017h 0 Y - Relay Output Status WORD 0 1 R Bit 0 Indicates Relay Status 31 - - - Reserved - - - R No Function 32 203Ch 0 Y<		2015h	0	Y	-	U 1			-			
24 . P00-09 Drive Power Stage Temperature S16 -10 150 R S0 = 50°C - 2043h 0 Y - Control board temperature S16 -10 150 R S0 = 50°C 25 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 4 U16 - - R 26 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 2 U16 - - R 28 - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 1 U16 - - R 29 2017h 0 Y - Relay Output Status WORD 0 1 R Bit 0 Indicates Relay Status 1 = Relay Contacts Closed 30 - - Reserved - - R No Function 31 - - Reserved - - R No Function 32 203Ch 0 Y P00-26 KWh Meter U16 0 R 1 =		-					erence Value					
- 2043h 0 Y - Control board temperature S16 -10 150 R S0 = 50°C 25 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 3 U16 - - R See Below 26 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 3 U16 - - R 27 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 2 U16 - R 28 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 1 U16 - R Bit 0 Indicates Relay Status 29 2017h 0 Y - Relay Output Status WORD 0 1 R Bit 0 Indicates Relay Status 30 - - Relay Output Status VORD 0 1 R No Function 31 - - Reserved - - R No Function 32 203ch 0 Y P00-26 MWh Meter U16 R		2011h	0	Y								
25 - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 4 U16 - - R See Below 26 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 2 U16 - - R 27 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 2 U16 - - R 28 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 1 U16 - - R 29 2017h 0 Y - Relay Output Status WORD 0 1 R Bit 0 Indicates Relay Status 30 - - Reserved - - - R No Function 31 - - Reserved - - R No Function 32 203Ch 0 Y P00-26 MVh Meter U16 0 R 10 = 100MVh 34 203Eh 0 Y P00-10 Running Time -Hours U16 R 1 = 1 Hour <	24	-			P00-09	Drive Power Stage Temperature						
26 . P00-30 Drive Serial Number 3 U16 . . R 27 . . P00-30 Drive Serial Number 2 U16 . . R 28 . . P00-30 Drive Serial Number 1 U16 . . R 29 2017h 0 Y . Relay Output Status WORD 0 1 R Bit 0 Indicates Relay Status 1= Relay Contacts Closed 30 . . . Reserved . . . R No Function 31 Reserved . . . R No Function 32 203Ch 0 Y P00-26 kWh Meter U16 0 R 10 = 10NWh 34 203Eh 0 Y P00-10 Running Time – Hours U16 R 1 = 1 Hour 35 203Fh 0 Y P00-14 Run time since last enable – Minutes		2043h	0	Y		Control board temperature		S16	-10	150		50 = 50°C
27 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 2 U16 - - R 28 - - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 1 U16 - - R 29 2017h 0 Y - Relay Output Status WORD 0 1 R Bit 0 Indicates Relay Status 30 - - - Reserved - - R No Function 31 - - Reserved - - - R No Function 32 203Ch 0 Y P00-26 kWM Meter U16 0 9999 R 1dp, e.g. 100 = 10.0kWh 33 203Dh 0 Y P00-16 Running Time – Hours U16 R 1 = 1 Hour 34 203Eh 0 Y P00-14 Run time since last enable – Hours U16 R 1 = 1 Hour 35 203Eh 0 Y P00-14 Run time since last enable – Minutes &		-	-			Drive Serial Number 4			-	-	R	See Below
28 - P00-30 Drive Serial Number 1 U16 - - R 29 2017h 0 Y - Relay Output Status WORD 0 1 R Bit O Indicates Relay Status 30 - - - Reserved - - R No Function 31 - - - Reserved - - R No Function 32 203Ch 0 Y P00-26 KWh Meter U16 0 9999 R 1dp, eg. 100 = 10.0kWh 33 203Dh 0 Y P00-26 RWh Meter U16 0 R 1 = 1 Hour 34 203Eh 0 Y P00-10 Running Time – Hours U16 R 1 = 1 Hour 35 203Fh 0 Y P00-14 Run time since last enable – Hours U16 R 1 = 1 Hour 37 2041h 0 Y P00-14 Run time since last enable – Minutes &		-	-		P00-30	Drive Serial Number 3		U16	-	-		
29 2017h 0 Y - Relay Output Status WORD 0 1 R Bit 0 Indicates Relay Status 1 = Relay Contacts Closed 30 - - - Reserved - - R No Function 31 - - - Reserved - - R No Function 32 203Ch 0 Y P00-26 kWh Meter U16 0 9999 R 1dp, e.g. 100 = 10.0kWh 33 203Dh 0 Y P00-26 MWh Meter U16 0 R 10 = 10MWh 34 203Eh 0 Y P00-10 Running Time – Hours U16 R 10 = 100 Seconds 35 203Fh 0 Y P00-14 Run time since last enable – Hours U16 R 1 = 1 Hour 37 2041h 0 Y P00-14 Run time since last enable – Minutes & Seconds U16 R 1 = 0 = 100 Seconds 38 - - <td>27</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>P00-30</td> <td>Drive Serial Number</td> <td>2</td> <td>U16</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>R</td> <td></td>	27	-	-		P00-30	Drive Serial Number	2	U16	-	-	R	
Image: Constraint of the second sec	28	-	-		P00-30	Drive Serial Number	1	U16	-	-	R	
31 - - Reserved - - R No Function 32 203Ch 0 Y P00-26 kWh Meter U16 0 9999 R 1dp, e.g. 100 = 10.0kWh 33 203Dh 0 Y P00-26 MWh Meter U16 0 R 10 = 10MWh 34 203Eh 0 Y P00-10 Running Time – Hours U16 R 10 = 100 Seconds 35 203Fh 0 Y P00-10 Running Time – Minutes & Seconds U16 R 10 = 100 Seconds 36 2040h 0 Y P00-14 Run time since last enable – Hours U16 R 100 = 100 Seconds 37 2041h 0 Y P00-14 Run time since last enable – Minutes & Seconds U16 R 100 = 100 Seconds 38 - - Reserved U16 R No Function 39 2010h 0 Y P00-20 Internal Drive Temperature 516<	29	2017h	0	Y	-	Relay Output Status		WORD	0	1	R	-
32 203Ch 0 Y P00-26 kWh Meter U16 0 9999 R 1dp, e.g. 100 = 10.0kWh 33 203Dh 0 Y P00-26 MWh Meter U16 0 R 10 = 100MWh 34 203Eh 0 Y P00-10 Running Time – Hours U16 R 1 = 1 Hour 35 203Fh 0 Y P00-10 Running Time – Minutes & Seconds U16 R 1 = 1 Hour 36 2040h 0 Y P00-14 Run time since last enable – Hours U16 R 1 = 1 Hour 37 2041h 0 Y P00-14 Run time since last enable – Minutes & U16 R N o Function 38 - - - Reserved U16 R N o Function 39 2010h 0 Y P00-20 Internal Drive Temperature S16 -10 100 R 20 = 20C 41 - - Reserved -	30	-	-		-	Reserved		-	-	-	R	No Function
33 203Dh 0 Y P00-26 MWh Meter U16 0 R 10 = 10MWh 34 203Eh 0 Y P00-10 Running Time – Hours U16 R 1 = 1 Hour 35 203Fh 0 Y P00-10 Running Time – Minutes & Seconds U16 R 1 = 1 Hour 36 2040h 0 Y P00-14 Run time since last enable – Hours U16 R 1 = 1 Hour 37 2041h 0 Y P00-14 Run time since last enable – Minutes & U16 R 1 = 1 Hour 38 - - Reserved U16 R No Function 39 2010h 0 Y P00-20 Internal Drive Temperature S16 -10 100 R 20 = 20C 40 2044h 0 Y - Speed Reference (Internal Format) U16 0 P-01 R 3000 = 50Hz 41 - - Reserved - - - R 100 = 100 Volts AC RMS 42 2048h 0	31	-	-		-	Reserved		-	-	-	R	No Function
34 203Eh 0 Y P00-10 Running Time – Hours U16 R 1 = 1 Hour 35 203Fh 0 Y P00-10 Running Time – Minutes & Seconds U16 R 100 = 100 Seconds 36 2040h 0 Y P00-14 Run time since last enable – Hours U16 R 1 = 1 Hour 37 2041h 0 Y P00-14 Run time since last enable – Hours U16 R 1 = 1 Hour 38 - - Reserved U16 R No Function 39 2010h 0 Y P00-20 Internal Drive Temperature S16 -10 100 R 20 = 20C 40 2044h 0 Y - Speed Reference (Internal Format) U16 0 P-01 R 3000 = 50Hz 41 - - Reserved - - R No Function 42 2046h 0 Y P00-07 Output Voltage U1	32	203Ch	0	Y	P00-26	kWh Meter		U16	0	9999	R	1dp, e.g. 100 = 10.0kWh
35 203Fh 0 Y P00-10 Running Time – Minutes & Seconds U16 R 100 = 100 Seconds 36 2040h 0 Y P00-14 Run time since last enable – Hours U16 R 1 = 1 Hour 37 2041h 0 Y P00-14 Run time since last enable – Minutes & U16 R 1 = 1 Hour 38 - - Reserved U16 R No Function 39 2010h 0 Y P00-20 Internal Drive Temperature S16 -10 100 R 20 = 20C 40 2044h 0 Y P00-20 Internal Drive Temperature S16 -10 100 R 20 = 20C 41 - - Reserved - - R No Function 42 2046h 0 Y Digital Pot / Keypad Reference U16 0 P-01 R 3000 = 50Hz 43 2048h 0 Y P00-07 Output Voltage	33	203Dh	0	Y	P00-26	MWh Meter		U16	0		R	10 = 10MWh
35 203Fh 0 Y P00-10 Running Time – Minutes & Seconds U16 R 100 = 100 Seconds 36 2040h 0 Y P00-14 Run time since last enable – Hours U16 R 1 = 1 Hour 37 2041h 0 Y P00-14 Run time since last enable – Minutes & U16 R 1 = 1 Hour 38 - - C Reserved U16 R No Function 39 2010h 0 Y P00-20 Internal Drive Temperature S16 -10 100 R 20 = 20C 40 2044h 0 Y P0-200 Internal Drive Temperature S16 -10 100 R 20 = 20C 41 - - Reserved - - R No Function 42 2046h 0 Y Digital Pot / Keypad Reference U16 0 P-01 R 3000 = 50Hz 43 2048h 0 Y P00-07 Outp	34	203Eh	0	Y	P00-10	Running Time – Hou	rs	U16			R	1 = 1 Hour
36 2040h 0 Y P00-14 Run time since last enable – Hours U16 R 1 = 1 Hour 37 2041h 0 Y P00-14 Run time since last enable – Minutes & seconds U16 R 100 = 100 Seconds 38 - - C Reserved U16 R No Function 39 2010h 0 Y P00-20 Internal Drive Temperature S16 -10 100 R 20 = 20C 40 2044h 0 Y - Speed Reference (Internal Format) U16 0 P-01 R 3000 = 50Hz 41 - - Reserved - - R No Function 42 2046h 0 Y Digital Pot / Keypad Reference U16 0 P-01 R 3000 = 50Hz 43 2048h 0 Y P00-07 Output Voltage U16 0 - R 100 = 100 Volts AC RMS 444 - -	35	203Fh	0	Y	P00-10			U16			R	100 = 100 Seconds
Image: Seconds Image: Seconds Image: Seconds Image: Seconds 38 - - Reserved U16 R No Function 39 2010h 0 Y P00-20 Internal Drive Temperature S16 -10 100 R 20 = 20C 40 2044h 0 Y - Speed Reference (Internal Format) U16 0 P-01 R 3000 = 50Hz 41 - - - Reserved - - - R No Function 42 2046h 0 Y Digital Pot / Keypad Reference U16 0 P-01 R 3000 = 50Hz 43 2048h 0 Y P00-07 Output Voltage U16 0 - R 100 = 100 Volts AC RMS 44 - - - Parameter Access Index U16 1 60 R See Below - 2049h 0 Y P00-05 PI output U16			0	Y				U16			R	
39 2010h 0 Y P00-20 Internal Drive Temperature S16 -10 100 R 20 = 20C 40 2044h 0 Y - Speed Reference (Internal Format) U16 0 P-01 R 3000 = 50Hz 41 - - Reserved - - R No Function 42 2046h 0 Y Digital Pot / Keypad Reference U16 0 P-01 R 3000 = 50Hz 43 2048h 0 Y P00-07 Output Voltage U16 0 - R 100 = 100 Volts AC RMS 44 - - - Parameter Access Index U16 1 60 R See Below 45 - - Parameter Access Value S16 - - R See Below - 2049h 0 Y P00-05 PI Output U16 0 1000 R 1000 = 100.0% - 2	37	2041h	0	Y	P00-14		nable – Minutes &	U16			R	100 = 100 Seconds
39 2010h 0 Y P00-20 Internal Drive Temperature S16 -10 100 R 20 = 20C 40 2044h 0 Y - Speed Reference (Internal Format) U16 0 P-01 R 3000 = 50Hz 41 - - Reserved - - R No Function 42 2046h 0 Y Digital Pot / Keypad Reference U16 0 P-01 R 3000 = 50Hz 43 2048h 0 Y P00-07 Output Voltage U16 0 - R 100 = 100 Volts AC RMS 44 - - - Parameter Access Index U16 1 60 R See Below 45 - - Parameter Access Value S16 - - R See Below - 2049h 0 Y P00-05 PI Output U16 0 1000 R 1000 = 100.0% - 2	38	-	-		-			U16			R	No Function
40 2044h 0 Y - Speed Reference (Internal Format) U16 0 P-01 R 3000 = 50Hz 41 - - Reserved - - R No Function 42 2046h 0 Y Digital Pot / Keypad Reference U16 0 P-01 R 3000 = 50Hz 43 2048h 0 Y P00-07 Output Voltage U16 0 - R 100 = 100 Volts AC RMS 44 - - - Parameter Access Index U16 1 60 R See Below 45 - - Parameter Access Value S16 - - R See Below - 2049h 0 Y P00-05 PI Output U16 0 1000 R 1000 = 100.0% - 23E8h 0 N - Scope Index 12 RW RW - 23E9h 0 N - Scope I		2010h	0	Y	P00-20		erature		-10	100		
41 - - Reserved - - R No Function 42 2046h 0 Y Digital Pot / Keypad Reference U16 0 P-01 R 3000 = 50Hz 43 2048h 0 Y P00-07 Output Voltage U16 0 - R 100 = 100 Volts AC RMS 44 - - - Parameter Access Index U16 1 60 R See Below 45 - - Parameter Access Value S16 - - R See Below - 2049h 0 Y P00-05 PI Output U16 0 1000 R 1000 = 100.0% - 2049h 0 Y P00-05 PI Output U16 0 1000 R 1000 = 100.0% - 23E8h 0 N - Scope Index 12 RW RW - 23E9h 0 N - Scope Index 34 RW RW - 27D0h 0 N P00-11 Run				Y	-							3000 = 50Hz
42 2046h 0 Y Digital Pot / Keypad Reference U16 0 P-01 R 3000 = 50Hz 43 2048h 0 Y P00-07 Output Voltage U16 0 - R 100 = 100 Volts AC RMS 44 - - Parameter Access Index U16 1 60 R See Below 45 - - Parameter Access Value S16 - - R See Below - 2049h 0 Y P00-05 PI Output U16 0 1000 R 1000 = 100.0% - 23E8h 0 N - Scope Index 12 RW RW - 23E9h 0 N - Scope Index 34 RW RW - 27D0h 0 N P00-11 Run Time Since Last Trip 1 – Hours U16 0 65535 R 1 = 1 Hour - 27D2h 0 N P00-12 Run Time Since Last Trip 2 – Hours U16 0 65535 R 1 = 1 Hour		-	-		-		-1		-			
43 2048h 0 Y P00-07 Output Voltage U16 0 - R 100 = 100 Volts AC RMS 44 - - - Parameter Access Index U16 1 60 R See Below 45 - - Parameter Access Value S16 - - R See Below - 2049h 0 Y P00-05 PI Output U16 0 1000 R 1000 = 100.0% - 23E8h 0 N - Scope Index 12 RW - 23E9h 0 N - Scope Index 34 RW - 23E9h 0 N - Scope Index 34 RW - 27D0h 0 N P00-11 Run Time Since Last Trip 1 – Hours U16 0 65535 R 1 = 1 Hour - 27D2h 0 N P00-12 Run Time Since L		2046h	0	Y			Reference					
44 - - Parameter Access Index U16 1 60 R See Below 45 - - - Parameter Access Value S16 - - R See Below - 2049h 0 Y P00-05 PI Output U16 0 1000 R 1000 = 100.0% - 23E8h 0 N - Scope Index 12 RW RW - 23E9h 0 N - Scope Index 34 RW RW - 27D0h 0 N P00-11 Run Time Since Last Trip 1 – Hours U16 0 65535 R 1 = 1 Hour - 27D1h 0 N P00-11 Run Time Since Last Trip 1 - Seconds U16 0 3599 R 100 = 100 Seconds - 27D2h 0 N P00-12 Run Time Since Last Trip 2 – Hours U16 0 65535 R 1 = 1 Hour <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>P00-07</td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	-				P00-07							
45 - - Parameter Access Value S16 - - R See Below - 2049h 0 Y P00-05 PI Output U16 0 1000 R 1000 = 100.0% - 23E8h 0 N - Scope Index 12 RW RW - 23E9h 0 N - Scope Index 34 RW RW - 27D0h 0 N P00-11 Run Time Since Last Trip 1 – Hours U16 0 65535 R 1 = 1 Hour - 27D1h 0 N P00-11 Run Time Since Last Trip 1 - Seconds U16 0 3599 R 100 = 100 Seconds - 27D2h 0 N P00-12 Run Time Since Last Trip 2 – Hours U16 0 65535 R 1 = 1 Hour		-										
- 2049h 0 Y P00-05 PI Output U16 0 1000 R 1000 = 100.0% - 23E8h 0 N - Scope Index 12 RW RW - 23E9h 0 N - Scope Index 34 RW RW - 27D0h 0 N P00-11 Run Time Since Last Trip 1 – Hours U16 0 65535 R 1 = 1 Hour - 27D1h 0 N P00-11 Run Time Since Last Trip 1 - Seconds U16 0 3599 R 100 = 100 Seconds - 27D2h 0 N P00-12 Run Time Since Last Trip 2 – Hours U16 0 65535 R 1 = 1 Hour		_		-								
- 23E8h 0 N - Scope Index 12 RW RW - 23E9h 0 N - Scope Index 34 RW RW - 27D0h 0 N P00-11 Run Time Since Last Trip 1 – Hours U16 0 65535 R 1 = 1 Hour - 27D1h 0 N P00-11 Run Time Since Last Trip 1 - Seconds U16 0 3599 R 100 = 100 Seconds - 27D2h 0 N P00-12 Run Time Since Last Trip 2 – Hours U16 0 65535 R 1 = 1 Hour				Y								
- 23E9h 0 N - Scope Index 34 RW - 27D0h 0 N P00-11 Run Time Since Last Trip 1 – Hours U16 0 65535 R 1 = 1 Hour - 27D1h 0 N P00-11 Run Time Since Last Trip 1 - Seconds U16 0 3599 R 100 = 100 Seconds - 27D2h 0 N P00-12 Run Time Since Last Trip 2 – Hours U16 0 65535 R 1 = 1 Hour	-				-	-		010		1000		100.070
- 27D0h 0 N P00-11 Run Time Since Last Trip 1 – Hours U16 0 65535 R 1 = 1 Hour - 27D1h 0 N P00-11 Run Time Since Last Trip 1 – Seconds U16 0 3599 R 100 = 100 Seconds - 27D2h 0 N P00-12 Run Time Since Last Trip 2 – Hours U16 0 65535 R 1 = 1 Hour	<u> </u>				_	•						
- 27D1h 0 N P00-11 Run Time Since Last Trip 1 - Seconds U16 0 3599 R 100 = 100 Seconds - 27D2h 0 N P00-12 Run Time Since Last Trip 2 – Hours U16 0 65535 R 1 = 1 Hour						•		1116	Λ	65525		1 = 1 Hour
- 27D2h 0 N P00-12 Run Time Since Last Trip 2 – Hours U16 0 65535 R 1 = 1 Hour	-					•						
			-				Run Time Since Last Trip 2 - Seconds		-			100 - 100 3600102
												1
- 27D5h 0 N P00-13 Trip Log 4 & 3 WORD R	-		-									1 – 1 Hour
- 27D6h 0 N P00-13 Trip 1 Time – Hours U16 0 65535 R 1 = 1 Hour	-	27060	U	IN	PUU-13	Hours – Hours		010	U	25250	к	

Optidrive Compact-2 Engineering Guide Issue 07.docx

v u O
-

Modbus RTU Register	CAN Open Index	Sub Index	PDO Map	Parameter Number	Upper byte	Lower Byte	Format	Min	Max	Туре	Scaling
-	26D7h	0	N	P00-13	Trip 1 Time - Second	s	U16	0	3599	R	100 = 100 Seconds
-	27D8h	0	N	P00-13	Trip 2 Time – Hours	5	U16	0	65535	R	1 = 1 Hour
-	27D9h	0	N	P00-13	Trip 2 Time - Second	S	U16	0	3599	R	100 = 100 Seconds
-	27DAh	0	N	P00-13	Trip 3 Time – Hours		U16	0	65535	R	1 = 1 Hour
-	27DBh	0	Ν	P00-13	Trip 3 Time - Second	S	U16	0	3599	R	100 = 100 Seconds
-	27DCh	0	Ν	P00-13	Trip 4 Time – Hours		U16	0	65535	R	1 = 1 Hour
-	27DDh	0	N	P00-13	Trip 4 Time - Second	S	U16	0	3599	R	100 = 100 Seconds
-	27DEh	0	N	P00-23	Time Heatsink > 85°	C – Hours	U16	0	65535	R	1 = 1 Hour
-	27DFh	0	N	P00-23	Time Heatsink > 85°	C - Seconds	U16	0	3599	R	100 = 100 Seconds
-	27E0h	0	N	P00-24	Time Internal > 80°C		U16	0	65535	R	1 = 1 Hour
-	27E1h	0	N	P00-24	Time Internal > 80°C		U16	0	3599	R	100 = 100 Seconds
-	27E2h	0	N	P00-27	Fan Run Time – Hou		U16	0	65535	R	1 = 1 Hour
-	27E3h	0	N	P00-27	Fan Run Time - Secon		U16	0	3599	R	100 = 100 Seconds
-	27E4h	0	N	-	Fire Mode Active Tin		U16	0	65535	R	1 = 1 Hour
-	27E5h	0	N	-	Fire Mode Active Tin		U16	0	3599	R	100 = 100 Seconds
-	27E6h	0	N	-	Power On Time – Ho		U16 U16	0	65535 3599	R	1 = 1 Hour
-	27E7h 27E9h	0	N N	- P00-28	Power On Time - Sec IO Checksum	onus	WORD	-		R R	100 = 100 Seconds
	27EBh	0	N	P00-28	DSP Checksum		WORD	-	-	R	
-	27EBN	0	N	P00-28 P00-19	Ambient Temperatu	relog 1	S16	-10	150	R	50 = 50°C
-	27Edh	0	N	P00-19 P00-19	Ambient Temperatu		S16	-10	150	R	50 = 50°C
-	27EEh	0	N	P00-19 P00-19	Ambient Temperatu	<u> </u>	\$16	-10	150	R	50 = 50°C
-	27EFh	0	N	P00-19	Ambient Temperatu		S16	-10	150	R	50 = 50°C
-	27F0h	0	N	P00-19	Ambient Temperatu	0	\$16 \$16	-10	150	R	50 = 50°C
-	27F1h	0	N	P00-19	Ambient Temperatu	-	S16	-10	150	R	50 = 50°C
-	27F2h	0	N	P00-19	Ambient Temperatu	re Log 7	S16	-10	150	R	50 = 50°C
-	27F3h	0	N	P00-19	Ambient Temperatu	re Log 8	S16	-10	150	R	50 = 50°C
-	27F4h	0	Ν	P00-15	DC Bus Voltage Log 1		U16	0	1000	R	600 = 600 Volts
-	27F5h	0	Ν	P00-15	DC Bus Voltage Log 2	2	U16	0	1000	R	600 = 600 Volts
-	27F6h	0	N	P00-15	DC Bus Voltage Log 3	8	U16	0	1000	R	600 = 600 Volts
-	27F7h	0	N	P00-15	DC Bus Voltage Log 4	ļ	U16	0	1000	R	600 = 600 Volts
-	27F8h	0	N	P00-15	DC Bus Voltage Log 5		U16	0	1000	R	600 = 600 Volts
-	27F9h	0	N	P00-15	DC Bus Voltage Log 6		U16	0	1000	R	600 = 600 Volts
-	27FAh	0	N	P00-15	DC Bus Voltage Log 7		U16	0	1000	R	600 = 600 Volts
-	27FBh	0	N	P00-15	DC Bus Voltage Log 8		U16	0	1000	R	600 = 600 Volts
-	27FCh	0	N	P00-16	Heatsink Temperatu	5	S16	-10	150	R	50 = 50°C
-	27FDh 27FEh	0	N N	P00-16 P00-16	Heatsink Temperatu Heatsink Temperatu		S16 S16	-10 -10	150 150	R R	50 = 50°C 50 = 50°C
-	27FEh	0	N	P00-16	Heatsink Temperatu		\$16 \$16	-10	150	R	50 = 50°C
-	2800h	0	N	P00-10 P00-16	Heatsink Temperatu	ě	\$16	-10	150	R	50 = 50°C
-	2800h	0	N	P00-16	Heatsink Temperatu		\$16	-10	150	R	50 = 50°C
-	2802h	0	N	P00-16	Heatsink Temperatu		\$16 \$16	-10	150	R	50 = 50°C
-	2803h	0	N	P00-16	Heatsink Temperatu	0	\$16	-10	150	R	50 = 50°C
-	2804h	0	N	P00-17	Motor Current Log 1		U16	0	-	R	1dp, e.g. 100 = 10.0A
-	2805h	0	N	P00-17	Motor Current Log 2		U16	0	-	R	1dp, e.g. 100 = 10.0A
-	2806h	0	Ν	P00-17	Motor Current Log 3		U16	0	-	R	1dp, e.g. 100 = 10.0A
-	2807h	0	Ν	P00-17	Motor Current Log 4		U16	0	-	R	1dp, e.g. 100 = 10.0A
-	2808h	0	N	P00-17	Motor Current Log 5		U16	0	-	R	1dp, e.g. 100 = 10.0A
-	2809h	0	Ν	P00-17	Motor Current Log 6		U16	0	-	R	1dp, e.g. 100 = 10.0A
-	280Ah	0	Ν	P00-17	Motor Current Log 7		U16	0	-	R	1dp, e.g. 100 = 10.0A
-	280Bh	0	N	P00-17	Motor Current Log 8		U16	0	-	R	1dp, e.g. 100 = 10.0A
-	280Ch	0	N	P00-18	DC Ripple Log 1		U16	0	-	R	1 = 1 Volt
-	280Dh	0	N	P00-18	DC Ripple Log 2		U16	0	-	R	1 = 1 Volt
	280Eh	0	N	P00-18	DC Ripple Log 3		U16	0	-	R	1 = 1 Volt
-	280Fh	0	N	P00-18	DC Ripple Log 4		U16	0	-	R	1 = 1 Volt
-	2810h	0	N	P00-18	DC Ripple Log 5		U16	0	-	R	1 = 1 Volt
-	2811h	0	N	P00-18	DC Ripple Log 6		U16 U16	0	-	R	1 = 1 Volt 1 = 1 Volt
-	2812h 2813h	0	N N	P00-18 P00-18		DC Ripple Log 7		0	-	R R	1 = 1 Volt 1 = 1 Volt
-	2813h 2814h	0	N	P00-18 P00-25		DC Ripple Log 8		-	-	R	
-	2814n 2815h	0	N	P00-25 P00-32		Estimated Rotor Speed		-	-	R	
-	2815h	0	N	P00-32	Motor Current iD	Actual PWM Frequency Motor Current iD		0	-	R	
	2810h	0	N	P00-31				0	-	R	
-	2817h	0	N	P00-31	O-I Trip Counter	Motor Current iQ O-I Trin Counter		0	-	R	
-	2819h	0	N	P00-34	O-V Trip Counter			0	-	R	
-	281Ah	0	N	P00-35	U-V Trip Counter		U16 U16	0	-	R	
-	281Bh	0	N	P00-36	O-T Trip Counter		U16	0	-	R	
-	281Ch	0	N	P00-37	bO-I Trip Counter		U16	0	-	R	
-				P00-38	0-Heat Trip Counter		U16	0	1	R	1

Modbus RTU	CAN Open	Par.	Description	Format	Min	Max	Data format / scaling
Register	Index					F*D 00	
129	2065h	01	Max speed limit	U16	0	5*P-09	Internal value (3000 = 50.0Hz)
130 131	2066h 2067h	02	Min speed limit Accel ramp time	U16 U16	0	P-01 60000	Internal value (3000 = 50.0Hz) 2dp, e.g. 300=30.0s
131	2067h 2068h	03	Decel ramp time	U16	0	60000	2dp, e.g. 300=30.0s
132	2008h	04	Stop Mode	U16	0	3	See parameter description for details
133	2065h	06	Energy Optimiser	U16	0	1	See parameter description for details
135	206Bh	07	Motor rated voltage	U16	0	250 500	400 = 400 Volts
136	206Ch	08	Motor rated current	U16	0	Drive Rating Dependent	1dp, e.g. 100 = 10.0A
130	206Dh	09	Motor rated frequency	U16	25	500	Data unit is in Hz
138	206Eh	10	Motor rated speed	U16	0	30000	Maximum value equals to the sync speed
139	206Fh	11	Boost Value	U16	0	Drive Rating Dependent	of a typical 2-pole motor 1dp, e.g. 100 = 10.0%
140	2070h	12	Control mode	U16	0	9	See parameter description for details
140		12	control mode		0	2	
141	2071h	13	Application Mode	U16	U	Z	0 : Industrial Mode 1 : Pump Mode 2 : Fan Mode
142	2072h	14	Access code	U16	0	9999	No Scaling
142	2072h	15	Digital input function	U16	0	17	See parameter description for details
144	2074h	16	Analog input format	U16	0	7	0: 010V 1: b 010V 2: 020mA 3: t 420mA 4: r 420mA 5: t 204mA 6: r 204mA 7 : 100V
145	2075h	17	Effective switching frequency	U16	0	5 (Drive Rating Dependent)	0 = 4KHz 1 = 8KHz 2 = 12Khz 3 =16KHz 4 = 24KHz 5 = 32KHz
146	2076h	18	Relay Output Function	U16	0	9	See parameter description for details
147	2077h	19	Digital Threshold	U16	0	1000	100 = 10.0%
148	2078h	20	Preset Speed 1	U16	-P-01	P-01	Internal value (3000 = 50.0Hz)
149 150	2079h 207Ah	21 22	Preset Speed 2 Preset Speed 3	U16 U16	-P-01 -P-01	P-01 P-01	Internal value (3000 = 50.0Hz) Internal value (3000 = 50.0Hz)
150	2078h	23	Preset Speed 4	U16	-P-01	P-01	Internal value (3000 = 50.0Hz)
152	207Ch	24	2 nd Ramp	U16	0	2500	2dp e.g. 250 = 2.50s
153	207Dh	25	Analog Output Function	U16	0	10	See user guide for function details
154	207Eh	26	Skip Frequency Centre	U16	0	P-01	Internal value (3000 = 50.0Hz)
155	207Fh	27	Skip Frequency Band	U16	0	P-01	Internal value (3000 = 50.0Hz)
156	2080h	28	V/F Adjust Voltage	U16	0	P-07	100 = 100V
157	2081h	29	V/F Adjust Frequency	U16	0	P-09	50 = 50Hz
158	2082h	30	Start Mode Select	WORD	See Belo		1
159	2083h	31	Keypad restart mode	U16	0	7	See parameter description for details
160	2084h	32	DC Injection	WORD	See Belo		
161	2085h	33	Spin Start Enable Brake circuit enable	U16	0	2	See parameter description for details
162 163	2086h 2087h	34 35	Brake circuit enable Analog Input / Slave Scaling	U16 U16	0	4 20000	See parameter description for details 1000 = 100.0%
163	2087h	36	Communication Settings	WORD	See Belo		1000 - 100.070
165	2088h	30	Access code definition	U16	0	9999	
166	208Ah	38	Parameter lock	U16	0	1	See parameter description for details
167	208Bh	39	Analog input offset	U16	-5000	5000	1dp, e.g. 300=30.0%
168	208Ch	40	Display Scaling Function	WORD	See Belo		·
169	208Dh	41	User PI P gain	U16	1	300	1dp, e.g. 10 = 1.0
170	208Eh	42	User PI I time constant	U16	0	300	1dp, e.g. 10 = 1.0s
171	208Fh	43	User PI mode select	U16	0	1	See parameter description for details
172	2090h	44	User PI reference select	U16	0	1	See parameter description for details
173	2091h	45	User PI digital reference	U16	0	1000	1dp, e.g. 100 =10.0%
174 175	2092h 2093h	46 47	User PI feedback select Analog Input 2 Format	U16 U16	0	3 6	See parameter description for details 0: 010V 1: 020mA 2: t 420mA 3: r 420mA 4: t 204mA 5: r 204mA 6: Ptc-th
176	2094h	48	Standby Mode Timer	U16	0	250	3dp, e.g. 25000 = 25.0s
177	2095h	49	PI Wake Up Error Level	U16	0	1000	1dp, e.g. 50 = 5.0%
178	2096h	50	User Relay Output Hysteresis	U16	0	1000	1dp e.g. 100 = 10.0%

9.3.6. Modbus RTU / CAN Index – Parameters

>	Modbus RTU	CAN Open	Par.	Description	Format	Min	Max	Data format / scaling
	Register	Index						
2	179	2097h	51	Motor Control Mode	U16	0	4	See parameter description for details
5	180	2098h	52	Motor Parameter Autotune	U16	0	1	
	181	2099h	53	Vector Mode Gain	U16	0	2000	1dp, e.g. 500 = 50.0%
רפ	182	209Ah	54	Maximum Current Limit	U16	0	1750	1dp, e.g. 1000 = 100.0%
	183	209Bh	55	Motor Stator Resistance	U16	0	65535	2dp, e.g. 100 = 1.00R
2	184	209Ch	56	Motor Stator d-axis	U16	0	65535	1dp, e.g. 1000 = 100.0mH
	104		50	Inductance (Lsd)				10p, e.g. 1000 – 100.01111
5	185	209Dh	57	Motor Stator q-axis	U16	0	65535	1dp, e.g. 1000 = 100.0mH
ר	105		57	Inductance (Lsq)				10p, e.g. 1000 – 100.0000
σ	186	209Eh	58	DC Injection Speed	U16	0	P-01	3000 = 50.0Hz
- D	187	209Fh	59	DC Injection Current	U16	0	1000	1dp, e.g. 100 = 10.0%
ñ	188	20A0h	60	Motor Overload Configuration	U16	0	4	See Below

9.3.7. Additional Information

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
			High	byte							Low	v byte			

Bit 0: Run/Stop command: Set to 1 to enable the drive. Set to 0 to stop the drive.

Bit 1: Fast stop request. Set to 1 to enable drive to stop with 2nd deceleration ramp.

Bit 2: Reset request. Set to 1 in order to reset the drive if drive is under trip condition.

User must clear this bit when drive is under normal condition to prevent un-expected reset.

Bit 3: Coast stop request. Set to 1 to issue a coast stop command.

For normal operation, Bit 3 has the highest priority, bit 0 has the lowest priority (bit 3>bit 1>bit 0). For example if user set command as 0x0009, drive will do a coast stop rather than run. For normal run/start, just set this register to 1.

Note that stat/stop (bit 0), fast stop (bit 1) and coast stop (bit 3) only works if P-31= 0 or 1. Otherwise, start/stop function is controlled by drive control terminals. Reset function (bit 2) works all the time as long as drive is operated under Modbus control mode (P-12=3 or 4).

Speed Reference Format (Standard resolution)

Speed reference value is transferred with one decimal place (200 = 20.0Hz). The maximum speed reference value is limited by P-01. Either register 2 or register 5 can be used for speed reference control, however only one reference should be used in any control system, otherwise unexpected behaviour can result.

Acceleration / Deceleration Ramp Time

Active only when P-12 = 4, this register specifies the drive acceleration and deceleration ramp time. The same value is applied simultaneously to the acceleration and deceleration ramp times. The value has two decimal places, e.g. 500 = 5.00 seconds.

High Resolution Speed Reference

This register allows the user to set the speed reference value in the internal format, e.g. 3000 = 50.0Hz. This allows control resolution to 1 RPM with a 2 pole motor. The maximum allowed value is limited by P-01.

Either register 2 or register 5 can be used for speed reference control, however only one reference should be used in any control system, otherwise unexpected behaviour can result.

Drive status and error code Word

High byte gives drive error code. (Valid when the drive is tripped, see 0 for further details)

Low byte gives drive status information as follows:-

- Bit 0: 0 =Drive Stopped, 1 = Drive Running
- Bit 1: 0 = OK, 1 = Drive Tripped
- Bit 5: 0 = OK, 1 = In Standby Mode
- Bit 6: 0 = Not Ready, 1 = Drive Ready to Run (not tripped, hardware enabled and no mains loss condition)

Scope Channel Data Values

These registers show the scope present data sample value for the first two scope channels. The channel data source selection is carried out through Optitools Studio.

Modbus RTU Registers 25 - 28: Drive Serial Number

The drive serial number may be read using these four registers. The serial number has 11 digits, stored as follows:-

Regis	ster 28		Regist	ter 27		Regist	ter 26		Register 25	
х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х

e.g.										
Register 25	1									
Register 26	1									
Register 27	8745									
Register 28	57									
Drive Serial Number	5 7	8	7	4	5	0	1	0	0	1

Start Mode, Auto Restart & Fire Mode Configuration (P-30)

This parameter contains 3 values, stored as follows:-

High	Byte							Low By	/te						
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Inpu	t Type			Input S	Sense			Start N	/lode / A	uto Res	tart as:-				
0: Co	onstant			0: Nor	mally Clo	osed (Op	en	0: Edg	e-r						
1: M	omentai	'y Start		Fire M	ode)			1: Auto	o-0						
				1: Nor	mally Op	en (Clos	ed	2: Auto	o-1						
				Fire M	ode)			3: Auto	o-2						
								4: Auto	o-3						
								5: Auto	o-4						
								6: Auto	o-5						

DC Injection Configuration (P-32)

The parameter value is stored as a combined 16 bit word which is constructed as follows:-

High	Byte							Low By	/te						
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
DC In	jection	Mode						DC Inje	ection D	uration:	1dp, e.g	. 0 – 250	= 0.0 - 2	5.0s	
0: DC	Injectio	n on Sta	irt												
1: DC	Injectio	n on Sto	р												
2: DC	Injectio	n on Sta	irt & Sto	р											

Communications Configuration (P-36)

This Register entry contains multiple data entries, as follows:-

High	Byte							Low B	yte						
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Trip	Configur	ation		Baud F	Rate			Drive /	Address						

Data values can be interpreted as follows:-

Drive Address	1 to 63		
Baud Rate	Setting	Modbus RTU	CAN
	0	115k2	500
	1	115k2	500
	2	9k6	500
	3	19k2	500
	4	38k4	500
	5	57k6	500
	6	115k2	500
	7	115k2	125
	8	115k2	250
	9	115k2	500
	10	115k2	1000
Trip Time Set-	0	Comms Loss Trip Disabled	1
up	1	30ms Watchdog, Trip on 0	Comms Loss
	2	300ms Watchdog, Trip on	Comms Loss
	3	1000ms Watchdog, Trip o	n Comms Loss
	4	3000ms Watchdog, Trip o	n Comms Loss
	5	30ms Watchdog, Ramp to	Stop on Comms Loss
	6	300ms Watchdog, Ramp t	o Stop on Comms Loss
	7	1000ms Watchdog, Ramp	to Stop on Comms Loss
	8	3000ms Watchdog, Ramp	to Stop on Comms Loss

Display Scaling (P-40)

The parameter value is stored as a combined 16 bit word which is constructed as follows:-

High Byte								Lov	w By	te					
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Display Scalin	g Source	Displa	ay Sca	ling Fa	actor:	3dp,	e.g.	0 – 1	.6000	0 = 0	.000	- 16	.000		
0: Motor Spee	ed														
1: Motor Curr	ent														
2: Analog Inp	ut 2 Signal														
3: PI Feedbac	k														

Motor Overload Configuration (P-60)

This parameter is stored as follows :-

			High	Byte							Low	Byte			
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Reser	ved														
IxtR	eactior	า													
0: lt.t	rp														
1: Cu	rrent Li	mit Ree	duction												
UL Th	ermal	Overloa	ad Rete	ntion											
0: Dis	abled														
1: En	abled														

9.3.8. Modbus RTU Indirect Parameter Access

Read / Write access to all user adjustable parameters is possible by using only two Modbus registers as shown below.

Register 44: Drive parameter index

This index value will be used by register 45 to carry out parameter read and write function. The valid range of this parameter is from 1 to 60 (maximum number of drive user adjustable parameters)

Register 45: Drive parameter value

When reading this register, the value represents the drive parameter value which index is specified by register 44.

When writing to this register, the value will be written to the drive parameter number specified by register 44.

Parameter Read Method

In order to read a parameter, firstly write the parameter number to register 44, then read the value from register 45, e.g. to Read the Value of P-01

- Write 1 to Register 44
- Read the Value of Register 45

Parameter Write Method

Writing parameter values can be achieved by the same method, however Register 45 is used to write the parameter value <u>after</u> the parameter number has been selected using Register 44, e.g. to Write a Value of 60.0Hz to parameter P-01

- Write 1 to Register 44
- Register 45 will return the present value of P-01, which can be Read if required
 - Referring to the parameter table shown in 9.3.6, apply any scaling necessary
 In this case, 60.0Hz = 3600
- Write the scaled value to Register 45. P-01 now changes to 60.0Hz, or an exception code may be returned.

10. Additional Options

10.1. Managing the remote Keypad.

The drive is configured and its operation monitored via the keypad and display.

\bigcirc	NAVIGATE	Used to display real-time information, to access and exit parameter edit mode and to store parameter changes	
$ \land $	UP	Used to increase speed in real-time mode or to increase parameter values in parameter edit mode	
\bigtriangledown	DOWN	Used to decrease speed in real-time mode or to decrease parameter values in parameter edit mode	
	RESET / STOP	Used to reset a tripped drive. When in Keypad mode is used to Stop a running drive.	
\Diamond	START	When in keypad mode, used to Start a stopped drive.	



10.2. Changing	Parameters	1	0.3. Read Only	Parameter Access	1	0.4. Res	etting	Parameters
	Press and hold the Navigate key > 2 seconds Use the up and			Press and hold the Navigate key > 2 seconds Use the up and down		P-dE	F	To reset parameter values to their factory default settings, press and hold Up, Down and
	down keys to select the required parameter		P-00 ♦ ● ♠ ♥ ♥	keys to select P-00			•	Down and Stop buttons for > 2 seconds. The display will show " P-dEF "
	Press the Navigate key for < 1 second			Press the Navigate key for < 1 second		5£0		Press the Stop key. The display will show " 5£oP "
	Adjust the value using the Up and Down keys		P00-08 ♦ ● ♠ ♥ ♥	Use the up and down keys to select the required Read Only parameter	1	0.5. Res	etting	Press the Stop key.
	Press for < 1 second to return to the parameter menu			Press the Navigate key for < 1 second to display the value				The display will show " 5৮০P "
	Press for > 2 seconds to return to the operating display			Press and hold the Navigate key > 2 seconds to return to the operating display		5£ol	\bigtriangleup	

11. Technical Data

11.1. Environmental

Operational ambient temperature range Storage ambient temperature range	: -10 50°C (frost and condensation free) : -40 60°C
Maximum altitude	: 2000m. Derate above 1000m: 1% / 100m
Maximum humidity	: 95%, non-condensing

11.2. Electrical Data

11.2.1. Mains Supply Details	
Supply Voltage Range	110 Volt Units – 110 – 115 Volt +10% / -10%
	230 Volt Units – 200 – 240 Volt +10% / -10%
	400 Volt Units – 380 – 480 Volt +10% / -10%
Supply Frequency	48 – 62Hz
Inrush Current	< rated input current
Power Up Cycles	>120x /hr, evenly spaced
Single Phase Operation	Three phase drives can be operated from a single phase supply with 50% derating of the maximum output current
Earth Leakage	When operating from a balanced three phase supply with the permissible supply voltage range, touch current according to IEC61800-5-1 does not exceed 3.5mA.
11.2.2. Motor Control	
Output Frequency Range	0 to 500Hz in 0.1 Hz steps
	Max Output Frequency = Max Switching Frequency / 16.
Output Voltage Range	0 to Supply Voltage
Speed Regulation	Open Loop < 2% motor rated speed
Torque Control	0 – 175% of rated torque, + / -5% accuracy, Response time <10ms
Effective Switching	4 – 32kHz
Frequency	
Acceleration Time	0 – 600 seconds, 0.01s resolution
Deceleration Time	Two deceleration ramps
	0 – 600 seconds, 0.01s resolution

11.3. Digital & Analog I/O

11.3.1. Digital Inputs Specification

Voltage Range Response Time	8 – 30 V dc, Internal or External supply, NPN (positive logic) < 8ms							
11.3.2. Analog Inputs Specification								
Range	Current: 0-20mA, 4-20mA. 20mA max input current							
	Voltage: -10-10V (Analog Input 1 Only), 0-10V, 0-5V, 0/24V, 30V max input							
Resolution	Analog Input 1: 12-bit, <16ms response time (Uni-Polar)							
	Analog Input 2: 12-bit, <16ms response time (Uni-Polar)							
Accuracy	better than 1% of full scale							
Scaling & Offset	Parameter adjustable							
Impedance	Current Mode: 500R							
	Voltage Mode: > 100kR							
11.3.3 Analog Output 9	Specification							

11.3.3. Analog Output Specification

Range		020mA, 420mA, 20mA max)10V, 0 / 24V (digital), 20mA max		
Resolution	10-bit			
Accuracy	better than 1% of full scale			
11.3.4. Relay Output				
Maximum Switching Voltage	:	250VAC, 30 VDC		
Maximum Switching Current	:	5A at 30 Volt DC, 6A at 250 Volt AC		

11.4. Mechanical

11.4.1. Vibration

When mounted, all Compact 2 drive units should not be subjected to vibration levels in excess of the limits defined under EN61800-5-1.

11.5. Response Times

Command Source	Response Time
Digital Input	<8ms
Analog Input	<16ms
Modbus RTU Interface	<8ms From receipt of valid command
CAN Interface	<8ms From receipt of valid command
Master / Slave Function	<8ms, response, 60ms cycle
Power Stage	<10ms to enable output

11.6. Motor Control Performance

11.6.1. V/F Mode

Speed Regulation: + / - 20% of motor slip with slip compensation enabled

11.6.2. Vector Mode

Static Speed Accuracy: Speed Regulation	+ / - 0.033% 0 – 100% Load Range: + / - 1%	
Torque Response:	1-8ms	
Torque Linearity	(10 – 90% of motor rated speed, 20 – 100% load torque range):	+/-5%

11.7. Output Current Limit

11.7.1. Overload Operation

Optidrive Compact 2 provides the following maximum permissible overload current:-

- 150% Output current / 60 Seconds Maximum
- 175% Output current / 2.5 Seconds Maximum

In addition, maximum continuous output current available and maximum permissible overload time may be adjusted according to the following

- PWM Switching Frequency Selected
- Low Output Frequency
- High Ambient Temperature

These functions are described more fully below.

11.7.2. Overview

Optidrive Compact2 features both hardware and software protection of the output stage to prevent damage. In addition, an Ixt system is used to monitor motor overload condition and prevent damage to the motor due to operation for prolonged periods at high load.

I x t protection is software based, using the value for motor rated current programmed in P-08. An internal accumulator register is used to estimate the point at which damage may occur to the motor, and operates as follows

Motor Current < P-08

The accumulator value reduces towards zero. The time required depends on the actual load current as explained further below.

Motor Current = 100% P-08

The accumulator value remains static. Motor Current > 100% P-08 < 150% P-08

The accumulator value increases at a rate proportional to the overload level, e.g. (Motor Current / Rated current) – 100%. If the overload limit is reached, the drive will trip, displaying it.trp. to protect the motor.

Motor Current > 150% P-08

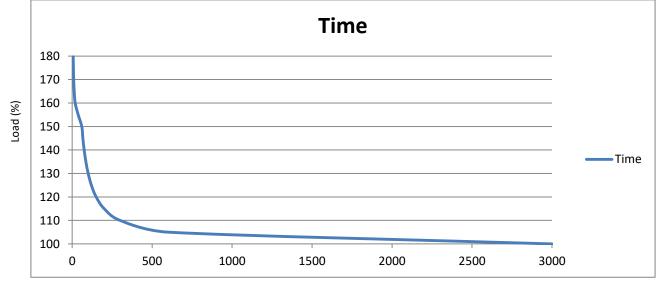
For high current levels, the accumulator operates 16 times faster than for current levels below 150% of P-08.

Peak over current trip levels are shown in the table below.

11.7.3. Example Operation

Maximum overload operation is 150% of motor rated current for 60 seconds. As this represents an overload of 50%, the accumulator trip level is 3000. This means that if the drive operates with 125% load current, the time can be calculated as 3000 / (125 - 100) = 120 Seconds. Above 150% load, accumulation is 16 times faster, hence for 160% load current, the time is 3000 / 16 / (160 - 150) = 18.75 seconds

11.7.4. Overload Curve



11.8. Under / Over Voltage Trip Levels

echnical Data

The following levels are not user adjustable, and define the operating voltage levels of the drive and brake chopper circuit.

Drive Rated	Frame	Drive Type	DC Bus Voltage Level (Volts DC)					
Supply Voltage	Size		Brake Chopper On	Brake Chopper Off	Under Voltage Trip	Minimum Operating (Inrush Disabled)	Over Voltage Trip	
100 – 115 Volts AC	FS1	Voltage Doubler	N/A	N/A	160	239	418	
110 – 240 Volts AC	FS1	PFC	N/A	N/A	160	239	418	
200 – 240 Volts AC	FS1	All	N/A	N/A	160	239	418	
380 – 480 Volts AC	FS1	All	N/A	N/A	320	478	835	
380 – 480 Volts AC	FS2	All	780	756	320	478	835	

11.9. Automatic Switching Frequency Reduction

The switching frequency selected in P-17 will be automatically reduced based on the heatsink temperature according to the data in section 4.5 Maximum Permissible Heatsink Temperature. In addition, switching frequency is reduced under the following conditions:

11.9.1. Output Frequency based Effective Switching Frequency Reduction

At low output frequency, Effective Switching Frequency is automatically reduced. Hysteresis is applied to prevent continuous switching. The operation is according to the following table:

P-17	32kHz	24kHz	16kHz	12kHz	8kHz	4kHz
Effective Switching Frequency increases when Output Frequency exceeds	9.0Hz	7.0Hz	5.0Hz	3.0Hz	N/A	N/A
Effective Switching Frequency reduces when Output Frequency reduces below	7.0Hz	5.0Hz	3.0Hz	1.0Hz	N/A	N/A

11.9.2. Output Current Based Effective Switching Frequency Reduction

Effective Switching Frequency is automatically reduced based on motor load current as follows:

- All OPC-2-240095 models:
 - If P-17 = 12kHz, 16 kHz, 24 kHz, Effective switching frequency is reduced to 8 kHz when motor current exceeds 10.45A (110% of the drive rated current). Switching frequency will return to the value set in P-17 when motor current reduces below 7.6A (80% of drive rated current)
 - If P-17 = 32kHz, Effective switching frequency is reduced to 8 kHz when motor current exceeds 10.45A (110% of drive rated current). Switching frequency changes to 24 kHz when motor current reduces below 7.6A (80% of drive rated current). Switching frequency will return to the value set in P-17 when motor current reduces below 6.7A (70% of drive rated current)
 - All other models:
 - Effective switching frequency is reduced to 8 kHz when motor current exceeds 140% of the drive rated current. Switching frequency will return to the value set in P-17 when motor current reduces below 110% of drive rated current.

11.10. Electrical Rating Tables

Frame Size	kW	HP	Input Current	Fuse / MCB (Type B)		Maximum	Output Current	
				Non UL	UL ^{2, 3, 4}	mm	AWG	Α
110 - 240	(+ / - 10	%) V 1	Phase Input	t, 230 Volt 3 Pl	nase Output (Voltage Doul	bler) with Int	egrated PFC
1B	0.75	1	TBC	16	15	2.5	14	4.3
200 - 240	(+ / - 10	%) V 1	Phase Input	t, 3 Phase Outp	out			
1A	0.37	0.5	TBC	TBC	N/A	2.5	14	TBC
1A	0.75	1	TBC	TBC	N/A	2.5	14	4.3
200 - 240	(+ / - 10	%) V 1	Phase Input	t, 3 Phase Outp	out with Integ	grated PFC		
1B	1.5	2	8.3	16	15	2.5	14	TBC
380 - 480	(+ / - 10	%) V 3	Phase Input	t, 3 Phase Outp	out			
1A	0.75	1	3.5	6	6	2.5	14	2.3
1A	1.5	2	5.6	10	10	2.5	14	4.1
2	2.2	3	TBC	10	10	2.5	14	5.8
2	4	5	TBC	16	15	2.5	14	9.5

Note

- 1. Cable sizes shown are the maximum possible that may be connected to the drive. Cables should be selected according to local wiring codes or regulations applicable at the point of installation
- 2. Refer to the UL Online Certification Directory for a list of UL Recognised products, File Number E226333
- 3. The integral overload protection does not provide branch circuit protection. Branch circuit protection must be provided in accordance with applicable local regulations and the National Electrical Code.
- 4. Fuse type : UL JDDZ Class J
- 5. Where permitted, equivalent circuit breakers may be used

12. Diagnostic & Status Information

12.1. Status Indication LEDs

Each control module features two status LED's, labelled A1 and A2; these indicate the drive status as follows.

12.1.1. LED A1 indication

This LED has three colours, and indicates the drive status as follows:-

Drive Chature		LED Status				
Drive Status	Green	Red	Yellow			
Stop/Inhibit	Slow flashing	Off	On if fire mode active			
Running	Constant On	Off	On if fire mode active Slow flashing if overload			
Standby	Constant On	Off	Blink every 3s			
Trip / Fault	Off	Constant On	On if fire mode active			
Base & Control Module not compatible	Off	Blink every 3s	Off			
Internal Commas Loss	Off	Red and yellow slow alternate flashing				
Control Module to base communication link fault	Off	Slow flashing	Off			
External 24V	Green and yellow slow flashing at same time	Off	Green and Yellow slow flashing at same time			
Optistick Transfer Pass	Fast flashing 2s	Off	Off			
Optistick Transfer Fail	Off	Fast flashing 2s	Off			
Optistick Fail Other ⁴⁾	Optistick Fail Other ⁴⁾ Off		Fast flashing 2s			
Power Upgrade	All three LEDs lights up in order (Green->Yellow->Red->Yellow->)					
IO Upgrade	All LEDs on with we	ak light – uncontrol	led due to bootloader			

12.1.2. LED A2 Indication

This LED illuminates when the RJ45 communication interface is active.

12.2. Fault Code Messages

In the event of a trip, the following is a list of potential codes. The fault code will be shown on a connected Optipad or Optiport, and the fault no. will be transferred in the high byte of the drive status word when an external serial communication is used.

Fault	No.	Description	Fault	No.	Description
Code	ļ		Code		
no-Flt	00	No Fault	dAtA-F	17	Internal memory fault. (IO)
OI-b	01	Brake channel over current	4-20 F	18	4-20mA Signal Lost
OL-br	02	Brake resistor overload	dAtA-E	19	Internal memory fault. (DSP)
0-I	03	Instantaneous over current	U-dEF	20	User Default Parameters Loaded
l.t-trp	04	Motor Thermal Overload (I2t)	F-Ptc	21	Motor PTC thermistor trip
O-Volt	06	Over voltage on DC bus	FAN-F	22	Cooling Fan Fault
U-Volt	07	Under voltage on DC bus	O-hEAt	23	Environmental temperature too high
O-t	08	Heatsink over temperature	Out-F	26	Drive output fault
U-t	09	Under temperature	Out-Ph	49	Output (Motor) phase loss
P-dEF	10	Factory Default parameters have been loaded	SC-F01	50	Modbus comms loss fault
E-trip	11	External trip	SC-F02	51	CAN comms loss trip
SC-ObS	12	Optibus comms loss	AtF-01	40	Measured motor stator resistance varies between phases.
FLt-dc	13	DC bus ripple too high	AtF-02	41	Measured motor stator resistance is too large.
P-LOSS	14	Input phase loss trip	AtF-03	42	Measured motor inductance is too low.
h O-I	15	Instantaneous over current on drive output.	AtF-04	43	Measured motor inductance is too large.
th-Flt	16	Faulty thermistor on heatsink.	Out-Ph	44	Output (motor) phase missing

Appendices 13. 13 Appendix A – Disconnecting the EMC Filter 13.1. Appendices Remove the screws highlighted below. Frame Size 1A and 1B Frame Size 1C Frame Size 2 ĥĒ 100 -€^) 0000 000 1 111 ijIJ A L1 L2 L3 Ō ľ Πİ ב Ē T L D Ó рт<mark>й</mark> ת • HH Ø . ۵ <u>, , , ,</u> I STI. ৽ 8 hl I ſШ 13 . 1234567891011 0000000 6 ļ ۲ 23 :8 0. 0 1234567891011 77 đ I ٦â C 88: 7 1 И L 1 H 🜌 B Ę Þ C . (Ó $\vec{\phi}$ 0101 đ 000 11 0 M 6 u v v

C

M.

d B B

Ó

Revision History 14.

	Revision History		_
Issue	Note	Section	Date
01	Pre Release		05/01/16
02	Firmware version number added	-	15/11/16
	Revision number updated	-	
	Changed description of mounting surface	4.1	
	Revised power module part numbers	3.3	
	Added PFC unit mounting and dimensions	4.2.2	
	Added section relating to operating with Hz / RPM	7.3.1	
	Ambient temperature limit raised to 50°C	11.1	
	Overload operating times corrected, further detail added	11.7.1	
	Added PFC Rating data	11.10	
	Added fuse ratings		
03	Added 110 Volt Voltage Doubler with PFC Unit	11.10	7/12/16
	Corrected depth measurement of frame size 1B PFC unit	3.3	
	Added units to heatsink data table	4.6	
	Add note for support of Modbus command 16	9.2	
	Added 110V PFC Model	3.3.2	13/2/17
	Added 230V 2.3 & 4.3A versions	3.3.1	
	Corrected Modbus terminal connections	6.1	
05	Additional model codes added	3.3	27/3/17
	Further information for heatsink calculation added	4.4	
	Revised data for DC Bus voltage levels	11.8	
	Added technical data for further models	11.10	
	Additional notes added relating to UL approved products and fusing	11.10	
	Removed old overload section to avoid duplication of information		
	Added heatsink temperature switching frequency reduction thresholds	4.5	
06	Added additional power module model codes	3.3	21/8/17
	Added further heatsink calculation information	4.4	
	Added additional fault diagnosis info for status LEDs	12.1	
	Added Mounting Torque	4.2	
07	Added additional available model codes	3.3.1	19/2/18
	Improved model code guide	3.2	
	Added Frame Size 2 Mounting Dimensions	4.2.3	
	Revised heat loss data based on latest testing	4.6.4	
	Separate section for EMC disconnect location	13.1	
	P-05 description updated to match latest firmware	7.4.1	
	Improved P-36 description	7.4.2	
	P-48 Standby time maximum setting increased	7.4.2	
	Added notes to digital input function operation to further explain functions	8.3	
	Added option 18 to I/O tables	8.3	
	Removed non-supported codes from fault code table	12.2	
	Corrected over temperature trip table	4.5	8/3/18
	Resolution of Modbus registers for P-03 and P-04 corrected	9.3.6	
	Revised switching frequency reduction temperatures	4.5	
	Corrected firmware version reference to latest firmware	1.1	
	Added information regarding other methods for switching frequency reduction	11.9	